

1990 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

National Statistics Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

PHL_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

1990 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Philippines 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Philippines	PHL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A housing unit is a structurally separate and independent place of abode which, by way it has been constructed, converted or arranged, is intended for habitation by one household.
- Households: A household is a social unit consisting of a person living alone or a group of persons who (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement for the preparation and consumption of food.
- Group quarters: Institutional living quarters are those structurally separate places of abode intended for habitation by large groups of individuals. Some examples are in operation such as hotels, motels, dormitories, lodging houses, seminaries, mental hospitals, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Philippines 1990

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

Filipino nationals regardless of whether they are residing in Philippines at the time of the census and citizens of other countries having their usual residence in the Philippines or those whose temporary residence will exceed a year from the time of their arrival.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistics Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistics Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 6013913.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The sampling rate, or the proportion of households to be selected as samples within each enumeration area (EA), varies from one city /municipality to another. It can be either 100%, 20% or 10% depending on the 1990 expected population of the municipality or city.

WEIGHTING

Calculated by national statistical office.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-05-01	1990-05-20

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-05-01	1990-05-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 1, 1990

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three forms were used; the nonsample households were interviewed using the Common Household Questionnaire (CPH Form 2) while the Sample Household Questionnaire (CPH Form 3) was used for the sample households, Institutional households were enumerated using the Institutional Population Questionnaire (CPH Form 4)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Statistics Office

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Philippines, National Statistics Office. 1990 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistics Office

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, National Statistics Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_PHL_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
PHL1990_PHC-H-H Household records	1	79
PHL1990_PHC-P-H Person records	6013913	98

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 79

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PH	GEO1_PH	Philippines, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PH1990	GEO1_PH1990	Philippines, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PH	GEO2_PH	Philippines, Municipality 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PH1990	GEO2_PH1990	Philippines, Municipality 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
REGNPH	REGNPH	Region, Philippines 1990-2010 [Level 0; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PH1990A_DWNUM	PH1990A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PH1990A_PERN	PH1990A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PH1990A_FBIG	PH1990A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PH1990A_FBIG_NH	PH1990A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_REG	PH1990A_REG	Region	<p>Geographic Identification</p> <p>Booklet __ of __ booklets</p> <p>-- Province _____</p> <p>-- City/Municipality _____</p> <p>-- Barangay _____</p> <p>-- Enumeration Area No. _____</p> <p>--- CB Building Serial No. _____</p> <p>--- Building Serial No. _____</p> <p>--- Housing Unit Serial No. _____</p> <p>--- Household Serial No. _____</p> <p>-- Line Number of Respondent _____</p> <p>Name of Household Head _____</p> <p>Address (House No. and Street Name or Name of Sitio) _____</p>
PH1990A_URBAN	PH1990A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
PH1990A_BLDTYP	PH1990A_BLDTYP	Type of building	<p>B1. Type of Building/House</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Single house</p> <p>2 Duplex</p> <p>3 Multiunit residential (3 units or more)</p> <p>4 Commercial/Industrial/Agricultural (office, factory, etc.)</p> <p>5 Institutional living quarters (hotel, hospital, etc.)</p> <p>6 Other housing unit (boat, cave, etc.)</p>
PH1990A_ROOF	PH1990A_ROOF	Construction material of roof	<p>B2. Construction Material of the Roof</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Galvanized Iron/Aluminum</p> <p>2 Tile/Concrete/Clay tile</p> <p>3 Half galvanized iron and half concrete</p> <p>4 Wood</p> <p>5 Coson/Nipa/Anahaw</p> <p>6 Asbestos</p> <p>7 Makeshift/Salvaged/Improvised materials</p> <p>8 Others, specify __</p>
PH1990A_WALLS	PH1990A_WALLS	Construction material of outer walls	<p>B3. Construction Material of the Outer Walls</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>01 Concrete/Brick/Stone</p> <p>02 Wood</p> <p>03 Half concrete/brick/stone and half wood</p> <p>04 Galvanized Iron/Aluminum</p> <p>05 Bamboo/Sawali/Cogon/Nipa</p> <p>06 Asbestos</p> <p>07 Glass</p> <p>08 Makeshift/Salvaged/Improvised materials</p> <p>09 Others, specify __</p> <p>10 No walls</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_REPAIR	PH1990A_REPAIR	State of repair	<p>B4. State of Repair</p> <p>Determine the current condition of the building/house</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Needs no repair/needs minor repair 2 Needs major repair 3 Dilapidated/condemned 4 Under renovation/being repaired 5 Under construction 6 Unfinished construction</p>
PH1990A_BLYR	PH1990A_BLYR	Year building was built	<p>B5. Year Building/House was Built</p> <p>When was this building/house built?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>01 1990 02 1989 03 1988 04 1987 05 1986 06 1981-1985 07 1971-1980 08 1961-1970 09 1951-1960 10 1950 or earlier 98 Not applicable 99 Don't know</p>
PH1990A_SPACE	PH1990A_SPACE	Floor area of housing unit (square meters)	<p>D1. Floor Area of this Housing Unit</p> <p>What is the estimated floor area of this housing unit ?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>01 less then 10 square meters / less then 108 square feet 02 10-19 square meters / 108-209 square feet 03 20-29 square meters / 210-317 square feet 04 30-49 square meters / 318-532 square feet 05 50-69 square meters / 533-748 square feet 06 70-89 square meters / 749-963 square feet 07 90-119 square meters / 1964-1286 square feet 08 120-149 square meters / 1287-1609 square feet 09 150-199 square meters / 1610-2147 square feet 10 200 and over square meters / 2148 and over square feet</p>
PH1990A_LIGHT	PH1990A_LIGHT	Type of lighting used	<p>H1. Fuel for Lighting</p> <p>What kind of fuel does this household use for lighting?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Electricity 2 Kerosene(gaas) 3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) 4 Oil (vegetable, animal, etc.) 5 __ Others, specify</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FUELCOOK	PH1990A_FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	<p>H2. Fuel for Cooking</p> <p>What fuel does this household use most of the time for cooking?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Electricity 2 Kerosene(gaas) 3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) 4 Charcoal 5 Wood 6 ___ Others, specify 7 None</p>
PH1990A_WATER	PH1990A_WATER	Source of drinking water	<p>EM. Main Source of Drinking Water</p> <p>What is this household's main source of drinking water?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Own use, faucet, community water system 2 Shared, faucet, community water system 3 Own use, tubed / piped deep well (at least 100 feet or 30 meters deep) 4 Shared, tubed / piped deep well (at least 100 feet or 30 meters deep) 5 Tubed / piped shallow well 6 Dug well 7 Spring, lake, river, rain, etc. 8 Peddler</p>
PH1990A_TENUREH	PH1990A_TENUREH	Ownership of housing unit	<p>H4. Tenure Status of the Housing Unit</p> <p>What is the tenure status of this housing unit?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Owned/being amortized 2 Rented (enter code, go to H8) 4 Being occupied for free with consent of owner (enter code, go to H9) 5 Being occupied for free without consent of owner (enter code, go to H9)</p>
PH1990A_ACQUIRE	PH1990A_ACQUIRE	How was the house acquired	<p>H5. Acquisition of Housing Unit</p> <p>How did you acquire this housing unit?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Purchased . 2 Constructed by the owner/occupants with or without help of friends/relatives 3 Constructed by hired/skilled workers 4 Constructed by an organized contractor 5 Inherited (Enter code, go to H7) 6 Others (lottery, gift) (Enter code, go to H7)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINOWN	PH1990A_FINOWN	Financing own resources	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINGOV	PH1990A_FINGOV	Financing government assistance	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINBANK	PH1990A_FINBANK	Financing private banks	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINEMP	PH1990A_FINEMP	Financing employer assistance	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINPRIV	PH1990A_FINPRIV	Financing private persons	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_FINOTH	PH1990A_FINOTH	Financing other source	<p>H6. Source of Financing</p> <p>Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?</p> <p>A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Employer assistance</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Private persons</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>F. Others, specify</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>
PH1990A_TENUREL	PH1990A_TENUREL	Tenure status of the lot	<p>H7. Tenure status of the lot</p> <p>What is the tenure status of the lot?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Owned/being amortized (Enter code, go to H9) 2 Rented 3 Being occupied for free with consent of owner (Enter code, go to H9) 4 Being occupied for free without consent of owner (Enter code, go to H9)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_RENT	PH1990A_RENT	Rent amount	<p>H8. Monthly rental of housing unit and/or lot</p> <p>How much is the monthly rental?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>01 Below 50 [Philippines Pesos] 02 50-99 03 100-149 04 150-199 05 200-299 06 300-499 07 500-699 08 700-999 09 1000-1499 10 1500-1999 11 2000-4999 12 5000 and over</p>
PH1990A_TOILET	PH1990A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	<p>H9. Kind of Toilet Facility</p> <p>What type of toilet facility does this household use?</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, used exclusively by the household 2 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, shared with other households 3 Water-sealed, other depository, used exclusively by the household 4 Water-sealed, other depository, shared with other households 5 Closed pit (without a water-sealed bowl and the depository is constructed usually of large circular tubes made of concrete or clay covered on top and has a small opening: antipolo, etc.) 6 Open pit (same as closed pit but without covering) 7 Others (pail system, etc.) 8 None</p> <p>Water-sealed bowls are those where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository.</p>
PH1990A_GARBAGE	PH1990A_GARBAGE	Garbage disposal	<p>H10. Usual Manner of Garbage Disposal</p> <p>How does this household usually dispose of its kitchen garbage such as left-over food, peelings of fruits and vegetables, fish and chicken entrails, etc.</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Picked up by garbage truck 2 Dumping in individual pit (not burned) 3 Burning 4 Composting (later used as fertilizer) 5 Burying 6 Feeding to animals 7 __ Others, specify</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_RADIO	PH1990A_RADIO	Has radio	<p>H11. Presence of Household Conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?</p> <p>A. Radio/Radio cassette</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Television</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Refrigerator</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Telephone</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Motor Vehicle</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_TV	PH1990A_TV	Has TV	<p>H11. Presence of Household Conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?</p> <p>A. Radio/Radio cassette</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Television</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Refrigerator</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Telephone</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Motor Vehicle</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_REFRIG	PH1990A_REFRIG	Has refrigerator	<p>H11. Presence of Household Conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?</p> <p>A. Radio/Radio cassette</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Television</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Refrigerator</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Telephone</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Motor Vehicle</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_PHONE	PH1990A_PHONE	Has phone	<p>H11. Presence of Household Conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?</p> <p>A. Radio/Radio cassette</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Television</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Refrigerator</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Telephone</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Motor Vehicle</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_VEHICLE	PH1990A_VEHICLE	Has vehicle	<p>H11. Presence of Household Conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?</p> <p>A. Radio/Radio cassette</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Television</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Refrigerator</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>D. Telephone</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>E. Motor Vehicle</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_LANDRES	PH1990A_LANDRES	Owns other residential land	<p>H12. Land ownership</p> <p>Does any member of this household own the following?</p> <p>A. Other residential land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Agricultural land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Other land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>
PH1990A_LANDAG	PH1990A_LANDAG	Owns agriculture land	<p>H12. Land ownership</p> <p>Does any member of this household own the following?</p> <p>A. Other residential land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Agricultural land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Other land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_LANDOTH	PH1990A_LANDOTH	Owns other land	<p>H12. Land ownership</p> <p>Does any member of this household own the following?</p> <p>A. Other residential land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>B. Agricultural land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>C. Other land(s)</p> <p>___ Enter code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>
PH1990A_WTHH	PH1990A_WTHH	Household weight	
PH1990A_STRATA	PH1990A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 84

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 6013913

variables: 98

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLPH	BPLPH	Province of birth, Philippines	

ID	Name	Label	Question
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKFIL	SPEAKFIL	Speaks Filipino	
LANGPH	LANGPH	Language spoken at home, Philippines	
MTONGPH	MTONGPH	Mother tongue, Philippines	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPH	EDUCPH	Educational attainment, Philippines	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
OVERSEA	OVERSEA	Overseas worker, Philippines	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_PH	MIG1_P_PH	Province of previous residence, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
PH1990A_PERNUM	PH1990A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PH1990A_OVERSEAS	PH1990A_OVERSEAS	Overseas worker indicator	P2. [Is respondent an overseas worker?] ____ Enter 1 If overseas worker 2 If otherwise

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_RELATE	PH1990A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>P3. Relationship to HH Head</p> <p>What is [respondent] 's relationship to the household head?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below:</p> <p>01 Head 02 Spouse 03 Son 04 Daughter 05 Stepson 06 Stepdaughter 07 Son-in-law 08 Daughter-in-law 09 Grandson 10 Granddaughter 11 Father 12 Mother 13 Brother 14 Sister 15 Uncle 16 Aunt 17 Nephew 18 Niece 19 Other relative 00 Non-relative</p>
PH1990A_AGE	PH1990A_AGE	Age	<p>Age</p> <p>P4. Date of Birth</p> <p>Enter month and year ___ Mo. ___ Yr.</p> <p>P5. What is [respondent]'s age as of his/her last birthday?</p> <p>___ If age is less than one year, enter "00".</p>
PH1990A_SEX	PH1990A_SEX	Sex	<p>P6. Sex</p> <p>Encircle code. 1 Male 2 Female</p>
PH1990A_MARST	PH1990A_MARST	Marital status	<p>P7. Marital Status</p> <p>What is [respondent] 's marital status?</p> <p>___ Enter code 1 Single 2 Married 3 Widowed 4 Divorced/Separated 5 Others 6 Unknown</p> <p>For persons below 10 years old enter "1".</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_RELIG	PH1990A_RELIG	Religious affiliation	<p>P8. Religious Affiliation</p> <p>What is [respondent] 's religious affiliation?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below. If others, specify.</p> <p>00 None 01 Roman Catholic 02 Aglipay 03 Islam 04 Iglesia ni Cristo 05 United Churches of Christ in the Philippines. __ Others, specify</p>
PH1990A_CITIZ	PH1990A_CITIZ	Country of citizenship	<p>Citizenship</p> <p>P9. Is [respondent] a citizen of the Philippines?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes, skip to P11 2 No</p> <p>P10. What country is [respondent] a citizen of?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below. If others, specify.</p> <p>01 People's Republic of China 02 U.S.A. 03 Indonesia 04 India 05 Japan 06 Iran 07 Australia 08 United Kingdom __ Others, specify</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_DISAB	PH1990A_DISAB	Disability	<p>Disability</p> <p>P11. Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No, skip to P13.</p> <p>P12. What type of disability does [respondent] have?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below. If others, specify.</p> <p>1 Blindness 2 Deafness 3 Muteness 4 Deafness/Muteness 5 Speech Impairment 6 Mental Illness 7 Mental Retardation 8 Orthopedic Handicap 9 Multiple Disability 0 Others, specify</p>
PH1990A_LANG	PH1990A_LANG	Mother tongue	<p>P13. Mother Tongue</p> <p>What is the [respondent] 's dialect/language spoken at earliest childhood?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below. If others, specify.</p> <p>01 Tagalog 02 Cebuano 03 Hiligaynon 04 Ilocano 05 Ibanag 06 Pampango 07 Pangasinan 08 Waray 09 Bicol 10 Maguindanao 11 Maranao __ Others, specify</p>
PH1990A_BPLPROV	PH1990A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>P14. Mother's Usual Residence</p> <p>___ Where was [respondent]'s mother's usual residence at the time of his/her birth?</p> <p>7 Foreign country 8 Same city/municipality 9 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_PREVPROV	PH1990A_PREVPROV	Previous province of residence	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] Previous residence</p> <p>P15. In what city/municipality did [respondent] live before moving to this place?</p> <p>___ 7 Foreign country 8 Same city/municipality 9 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</p>
PH1990A_PREVMUN	PH1990A_PREVMUN	Previous municipality of residence	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] Previous residence</p> <p>P15. In what city/municipality did [respondent] live before moving to this place?</p> <p>___ 7 Foreign country 8 Same city/municipality 9 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</p>
PH1990A_MOVEMON	PH1990A_MOVEMON	Month moved to current city/municipality	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P16. When did [respondent] move to this city/municipality?</p> <p>___ Enter "0" if since birth.</p> <p>Otherwise, enter month and year. __ Mo. __ Yr.</p>
PH1990A_MOVEYR	PH1990A_MOVEYR	Year moved to current city/municipality	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P16. When did [respondent] move to this city/municipality?</p> <p>___ Enter "0" if since birth.</p> <p>Otherwise, enter month and year. __ Mo. __ Yr.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_SPKFILIP	PH1990A_SPKFILIP	Able to speak Filipino	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P18. Language</p> <p>Is [respondent] able to speak Tagalog/Filipino?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>
PH1990A_LIT	PH1990A_LIT	Literacy	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P19. Literacy</p> <p>Can [respondent] read and write a simple message in any language or dialect?</p> <p>Encircle Code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>
PH1990A_SCHOOL	PH1990A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P20. School Attendance</p> <p>Did [respondent] attend school at any time from June 1989 to March 1990?</p> <p>Encircle Code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No, skip to P22.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_EDATTAN	PH1990A_EDATTAN	Highest educational attainment	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P22. Highest Educational Attainment</p> <p>___ What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]?</p> <p>___ If graduate of post-secondary or college course, specify field of study.</p> <p>[Enter code from list below.]</p> <p>0000 No grade completed 0100 Pre-school</p> <p>Elementary</p> <p>1100 Grade 1 1200 Grade 2 1300 Grade 3 1400 Grade 4 1500 Grade 5 1600 Grade 6 or 7</p> <p>High School</p> <p>2100 1st Year 2200 2nd Year 2300 3rd Year 2400 4th Year 3000 Undergraduate post-secondary</p> <p>College</p> <p>3100 1st Year 3200 2nd Year 3300 3rd Year 3400 4th Year 3500 5th Year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_EDATTAN2	PH1990A_EDATTAN2	Highest educational attainment, detailed	<p>5 Years Old and Older [Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over] P22. Highest Educational Attainment</p> <p>___ What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]?</p> <p>___ If graduate of post-secondary or college course, specify field of study.</p> <p>[Enter code from list below.]</p> <p>0000 No grade completed 0100 Pre-school</p> <p>Elementary</p> <p>1100 Grade 1 1200 Grade 2 1300 Grade 3 1400 Grade 4 1500 Grade 5 1600 Grade 6 or 7</p> <p>High School</p> <p>2100 1st Year 2200 2nd Year 2300 3rd Year 2400 4th Year 3000 Undergraduate post-secondary</p> <p>College</p> <p>3100 1st Year 3200 2nd Year 3300 3rd Year 3400 4th Year 3500 5th Year</p>
PH1990A_EMPSTAT	PH1990A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P25. Employment Status</p> <p>Did [respondent] have a job or business during the past seven days ?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No, skip to p29.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_OCC1	PH1990A_OCC1	Occupation, 1 digit	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P26. Occupation in Past Week</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's activity/occupation during the past seven days?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible.</p>
PH1990A_OCC	PH1990A_OCC	Occupation	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P26. Occupation in Past Week</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's activity/occupation during the past seven days?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_IND1	PH1990A_IND1	Industry, 1 digit	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P27. Industry in Past Week</p> <p>___ In what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past week?</p> <p>Describe industry as fully as possible.</p>
PH1990A_IND	PH1990A_IND	Industry	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P27. Industry in Past Week</p> <p>___ In what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past week?</p> <p>Describe industry as fully as possible.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_WRKPROV	PH1990A_WRKPROV	Province of work	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P28. Place of work</p> <p>___ In what city/municipality did [respondent] work during the past seven days?</p> <p>7 Foreign Country 8 Same City/Municipality 9 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/municipality, specify the city/municipality and province. Skip to P32</p>
PH1990A_WRKAVAIL	PH1990A_WRKAVAIL	Availability for work	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P29. Availability for Work</p> <p>Was [respondent] available for work during the past seven days?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No, skip to P32.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_WRKLOOK	PH1990A_WRKLOOK	Looking for work	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P30. Looking for Work</p> <p>Did [respondent] look for work during the past seven days?</p> <p>Encircle code</p> <p>1 Yes, skip to P32 2 No</p>
PH1990A_WHYNOT	PH1990A_WHYNOT	Reason for not looking for work	<p>10 Years Old and Older</p> <p>[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over] P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</p> <p>___ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?</p> <p>Describe occupation as fully as possible. Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc. If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</p> <p>P31. Reason for not Looking for Work</p> <p>Why did [respondent] not look for work?</p> <p>___ Enter appropriate code listed below. If others, specify.</p> <p>1 Believe no work available 2 Awaiting results of previous job application 3 Temporary illness/disability 4 Bad weather 5 Waiting for rehire/job recall 6 Too young, too old or retired, permanent disability 7 Housekeeping 8 Schooling 9 Others, specify</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_CHBORN	PH1990A_CHBORN	Children born alive	<p>For Females 15-49 Years [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old] Fertility</p> <p>P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P33. How many are still living? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990? ___ Enter actual number.</p>
PH1990A_CHSURV	PH1990A_CHSURV	Children still alive	<p>For Females 15-49 Years [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old] Fertility</p> <p>P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P33. How many are still living? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990? ___ Enter actual number.</p>
PH1990A_CHBORN2	PH1990A_CHBORN2	Children born last year	<p>For Females 15-49 Years [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old] Fertility</p> <p>P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P33. How many are still living? ___ If none, enter "00".</p> <p>P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990? ___ Enter actual number.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH1990A_AGEMAR	PH1990A_AGEMAR	Age at first marriage or union	For Females 15-49 Years [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old] P35. What was [respondent]'s age at first marriage? __ Enter age.
PH1990A_LANGGEN	PH1990A_LANGGEN	Language/dialect generally spoken	H13. Language/Dialect Generally Spoken What is the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household? __ Enter code 01 Tagalog 02 Cebuano 03 Hiligaynon 04 Ilocano 05 Ibanag 06 Pampango 07 Pangasinan 08 Waray 09 Bicol 10 Maguindanao 11 Maranao 12 Tausug __ Others, specify
PH1990A_WTPER	PH1990A_WTPER	Person weight	

total: 98

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_PH: Philippines, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

608001	Abra
608002	Agusan del norte
608003	Agusan del sur
608004	Aklan
608005	Albay
608006	Antique
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela
608008	Bataan
608010	Batangas
608011	Benguet
608012	Bohol
608013	Bukidnon
608014	Bulacan
608015	Cagayan, Batanes
608016	Camarines norte
608017	Camarines Sur
608018	Camiguin
608019	Capiz
608020	Catanduanes
608021	Cavite
608022	Cebu
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte)
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental
608025	Davao Oriental
608026	Eastern Samar
608027	Ifugao
608028	Ilocos Norte
608029	Ilocos Sur
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras
608031	Isabela
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga
608033	La Union
608034	Laguna
608035	Lanao del Norte
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city
608037	Leyte, Biliran
608039	Manila
608040	Marinduque
608041	Masbate

608042	Misamis Occidental
608043	Misamis Oriental
608044	Mountain Province
608045	Negros Occidental
608046	Negros Oriental
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
608048	Northern Samar
608049	Nueva Ecija
608050	Nueva Vizcaya
608051	Occidental Mindoro
608052	Oriental Mindoro
608053	Palawan
608054	Pampanga
608055	Pangasinan
608056	Quezon
608057	Quirino
608058	Rizal
608059	Romblon
608060	Samar (Western Samar)
608061	Siquijor
608062	Sorsogon
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani
608064	Southern Leyte
608065	Sultan Kudarat
608066	Sulu
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands
608068	Surigao del Sur
608069	Tarlac
608070	Tawi-Tawi
608071	Zambales
608072	Zamboanga Norte
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District
608077	Aurora

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PH identifies the household's provinces within the Philippines in all sample years where available. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_PH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census and survey years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description**DEFINITION**

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America

24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin

43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_PH1990: Philippines, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Abra
002	Agusan del Norte
003	Agusan del Sur
004	Aklan
005	Albay
006	Antique
007	Basilan
008	Bataan
010	Batangas
011	Benguet
012	Bohol
013	Bukidnon
014	Bulacan
015	Cagayan, Batanes
016	Camarines Norte
017	Camarines Sur
018	Camiguin
019	Capiz
020	Catanduanes
021	Cavite
022	Cebu
023	Davao del Norte
024	Davao del Sur
025	Davao Oriental
026	Eastern Samar
027	Ifugao
028	Ilocos Norte
029	Ilocos Sur
030	Iloilo
031	Isabela

032	Kalinga-Apayao
033	La Union
034	Laguna
035	Lanao del Norte
036	Lanao del Sur
037	Leyte
038	Maguindanao
039	Manila
040	Marinduque
041	Masbate
042	Misamis Occidental
043	Misamis Oriental
044	Mountain Province
045	Negros Occidental
046	Negros Oriental
047	North Cotabato
048	Northern Samar
049	Nueva Ecija
050	Nueva Vizcaya
051	Occidental Mindoro
052	Oriental Mindoro
053	Palawan
054	Pampanga
055	Pangasinan
056	Quezon
057	Quirino
058	Rizal
059	Romblon
060	Western Samar
061	Siquijor
062	Sorsogon
063	South Cotabato
064	Southern Leyte
065	Sultan Kudarat
066	Sulu
067	Surigao del Norte
068	Surigao del Sur
069	Tarlac
070	Tawi-Tawi

071	Zambales
072	Zamboanga Norte
073	Zamboanga del Sur
074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
075	Manila Metro, 3rd District
076	Manila Metro, 4th District
077	Aurora

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PH1990 identifies the household's provinces within the Philippines in 1990. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PH1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_PH: Philippines, Municipality 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001001	Bangued (Capital), Tayum, Langiden, Pidigan, San Quintin
608001002	Bucay, Manabo, Peñarrubia, San Isidro, Pilar, Villaviciosa
608001003	Daguioyman, Danglas, Lacub, Lagayan, Licuan-Baay (Licuan), Malibcong, Tineg
608001004	Dolores, La Paz
608001005	Lagangilang, San Juan
608001006	Boliney, Bucloc, Luba, Sallapadan, Tubo
608002001	Butuan City (Capital)
608002002	Cabadbaran, Remedios T. Romualdez
608002003	Buenavista, Carmen
608002004	Jabonga, Kitcharao

608002005	Nasipit
608002006	Las Nieves
608002007	Magallanes
608002008	Santiago
608002009	Tubay
608003001	Bayugan
608003002	Prosperidad (Capital)
608003003	San Francisco
608003004	Esperanza
608003005	Trento
608003006	Veruela
608003007	Loreto
608003008	Rosario
608003009	Bunawan
608003010	Talacogon
608003011	San Luis
608003012	Sibagat
608003013	La Paz
608003014	Santa Josefa
608004001	Kalibo (Capital)
608004002	Buruanga, Malay
608004003	Banga, Lezo
608004004	Ibajay
608004005	Madalag, Malinao
608004006	New Washington
608004007	Nabas
608004008	Batan
608004009	Numancia
608004010	Libacao
608004011	Balete
608004012	Makato
608004013	Altavas
608004014	Tangalan
608005001	Legazpi City (Capital)
608005002	Tabaco
608005003	Daraga (Locsin)
608005004	Ligao
608005005	Polangui
608005006	Guinobatan

608005007	Libon
608005008	Bacacay
608005009	Oas
608005010	Camalig
608005011	Jovellar, Pio Duran
608005012	Tiwi
608005013	Malinao
608005014	Rapu-Rapu
608005015	Malilipot
608005016	Santo Domingo (Libog)
608005017	Manito
608006001	Belison, Sibalom
608006002	San Jose (Capital)
608006003	Culasi, Sebaste
608006004	San Remigio, Valderrama
608006005	Libertad, Pandan
608006006	Hamtic
608006007	Patnongon
608006008	Bugasong
608006009	Tobias Fornier (Dao)
608006010	Caluya
608006011	Laua-An
608006012	Tibiao
608006013	Barbaza
608006014	Anini-Y
608007001	Isabela (Capital)
608007002	Maluso, Tabuan-Lasa, Sumisip
608007003	Lamitan
608007004	Tipo-Tipo, Al-Barka, Ungkaya Pukan
608007005	Tuburan, Akbar, Hadji Mohammad Ajul
608007006	Hadji Muhtamad, Lantawan
608008001	Mariveles
608008002	Dinalupihan
608008003	Balanga (Capital)
608008004	Orani
608008005	Limay
608008006	Hermosa
608008007	Orion
608008008	Pilar

608008009	Abucay
608008010	Samal
608008011	Morong
608008012	Bagac
608010001	Batangas City (Capital)
608010002	Lipa City
608010003	Tanauan
608010004	Santo Tomas
608010005	Nasugbu
608010006	Rosario
608010007	San Juan
608010008	Lemery
608010009	Balayan
608010010	Bauan
608010011	Calaca
608010012	San Jose
608010013	Mabini, Tingloy
608010014	San Pascual
608010015	Calatagan
608010016	Taal
608010017	Ibaan
608010018	Malvar, Balete
608010019	Lian
608010020	Padre Garcia
608010021	Tuy
608010022	Talisay
608010023	San Nicolas, Santa Teresita
608010024	Lobo
608010025	Agoncillo
608010026	Laurel
608010027	Taysan
608010028	Cuenca
608010029	San Luis
608010030	Mataas Na Kahoy
608010031	Alitagtag
608011001	Baguio City
608011002	La Trinidad (Capital)
608011003	Itogon
608011004	Atok, Kapangan, Tublay

608011005	Sablan, Tuba
608011006	Buguias
608011007	Mankayan
608011008	Bakun, Kibungan
608011009	Bokod, Kabayan
608012001	Tagbilaran City (Capital)
608012002	Ubay
608012003	Dagohoy, Duero, Pilar
608012004	Talibon
608012005	Anda, Guindulman
608012006	Tubigon
608012007	Alburquerque, Baclayon, Loay
608012008	Carmen
608012009	Inabanga
608012010	Loon
608012011	Dimiao, Valencia
608012012	Danao, San Miguel
608012013	Dausi
608012014	Cortes, Maribojoc
608012015	Balilihan, Corella, Sevilla
608012016	Lila, Loboc, Sikatuna
608012017	Jagna
608012018	Calape
608012019	Batuan, Bilar
608012020	Candijay
608012021	Trinidad
608012022	Panglao
608012023	Mabini
608012024	Jetafe
608012025	Buenavista
608012026	Bien Unido
608012027	Sierra Bullones
608012028	Antequera, San Isidro
608012029	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pitogo)
608012030	Garcia Hernandez
608012031	Catigbian
608012032	Alicia
608012033	Clarin
608012034	Sagbayan (Borja)

608013001	Valencia
608013002	City Of Malaybalay (Capital)
608013003	Quezon
608013004	Manolo Fortich
608013005	Maramag
608013006	Talakag
608013007	Don Carlos
608013008	Lantapan
608013009	San Fernando
608013010	Kitaotao
608013011	Pangantucan
608013012	Impasug-Ong
608013013	Kalilangan
608013014	Libona
608013015	Kibawe
608013016	Baungon
608013017	Cabanglasan
608013018	Kadingilan
608013019	Sumilao
608013020	Damulog
608013021	Malitbog
608013022	Dangcagan
608014001	San Jose Del Monte
608014003	Meycauayan, Obando
608014022	Malolos (Capital)
608014023	Santa Maria
608014027	Marilao
608014029	Baliuag
608014030	San Miguel
608014032	Hagonoy
608014033	Doña Remedios Trinidad, Norzagaray
608014036	Bocaue
608014039	Plaridel
608014041	Calumpit
608014043	San Ildefonso
608014045	Guiguinto
608014047	San Rafael
608014048	Pulilan
608014053	Bulacan

608014056	Pandi
608014057	Balagtas (Bigaa)
608014059	Bustos
608014064	Angat
608014067	Paombong
608015001	Tuguegarao City (Capital)
608015002	Baggao
608015003	Solana
608015004	Aparri
608015005	Tuao
608015006	Gattaran
608015007	Buguey, Santa Teresita
608015008	Amulung
608015009	Peñablanca
608015010	Piat, Rizal
608015011	Lal-Lo
608015012	Alcala
608015013	Lasam
608015014	Gonzaga
608015015	Claveria, Santa Praxedes
608015016	Basco (Capital), Itbayat, Ivana, Mahatao, Sabtang, Uyugan, Calayan
608015017	Enrile
608015018	Ballesteros
608015019	Allacapan
608015020	Abulug
608015021	Santa Ana
608015022	Santo Niño (Faire)
608015023	Iguig
608015024	Camalaniugan
608015025	Sanchez-Mira
608015026	Pamplona
608016001	Labo, San Vicente
608016002	Daet (Capital)
608016003	Jose Panganiban
608016004	Paracale
608016005	Basud, San Lorenzo Ruiz (Imelda)
608016006	Mercedes
608016007	Vinzons
608016008	Santa Elena

608016009	Capalonga
608016010	Talisay
608017001	Naga City
608017002	Cabusao, Libmanan
608017003	Iriga City
608017004	Pili (Capital)
608017005	Nabua
608017006	Siruma, Tinambac
608017007	Calabanga
608017008	Buhi
608017009	Bula
608017010	Sipocot
608017011	Goa
608017012	Baao
608017013	Ragay
608017014	Lagonoy
608017015	Tigaon
608017016	Bato
608017017	Minalabac
608017018	Pasacao
608017019	Caramoan
608017020	Ocampo
608017021	Bombon, Magarao
608017022	Gainza, Milaor
608017023	San Jose
608017024	Pamplona
608017025	San Fernando
608017026	Canaman
608017027	Sagñay
608017028	Lupi
608017029	Balatan
608017030	Garchitorea
608017031	Del Gallego
608017032	Camaligan
608017033	Presentacion (Parubcan)
608018001	Mahinog, Mambajao (Capital)
608018002	Catarman, Guinsiliban, Sagay
608019001	Roxas City (Capital)
608019002	Tapaz

608019003	Dumarao
608019004	Pontevedra
608019005	Panay
608019006	Pilar
608019007	Panitan
608019008	Mambusao
608019009	Ma-Ayon
608019010	Jamindan
608019011	Dao
608019012	Dumalag
608019013	Sigma
608019014	President Roxas
608019015	Ivisan
608019016	Cuartero
608019017	Sapi-An
608020001	Bato, Virac (Capital)
608020002	Caramoran, Panganiban (Payo)
608020003	San Andres (Calolbon)
608020004	Baras, Gigmoto, San Miguel
608020005	Bagamanoc, Pandan
608020006	Viga
608021004	Bacoor
608021010	Dasmariñas
608021016	Imus
608021021	General Trias
608021024	Silang
608021026	Tanza
608021031	Gen. Mariano Alvarez
608021037	Trece Martires City (Capital)
608021040	Cavite City
608021044	Rosario
608021046	Naic
608021049	Kawit
608021051	Carmona
608021060	Indang
608021061	Tagaytay City
608021065	Maragondon, Ternate
608021068	Alfonso
608021071	Noveleta

608021073	General Emilio Aguinaldo, Magallanes
608021074	Amadeo
608021077	Mendez (Mendez-Nuñez)
608022001	Cebu City (Capital)
608022002	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
608022003	Mandaue City
608022004	Talisay
608022005	Toledo City
608022006	Danao City
608022007	Minglanilla
608022008	Carcar
608022009	Consolacion
608022010	Naga
608022011	Liloan
608022012	Daanbantayan
608022013	Bantayan
608022014	Balamban
608022015	Bogo
608022016	Argao
608022017	Barili
608022018	Dalaguete
608022019	San Fernando
608022020	Tuburan
608022021	Pinamungahan
608022022	San Remigio
608022023	Cordoba
608022024	Medellin
608022025	San Francisco
608022026	Dumanjug
608022027	Asturias
608022028	Carmen
608022029	Sibonga
608022030	Compostela
608022031	Badian
608022032	Madrideon
608022033	Samboan, Santander
608022034	Ginatilan, Malabuyoc
608022035	Tabogon
608022036	Alcantara, Ronda

608022037	Borbon
608022038	Sogod
608022039	Alcoy, Boljoon
608022040	Catmon
608022041	Moalboal
608022042	Aloguinsan
608022043	Santa Fe
608022044	Oslob
608022045	Poro
608022046	Tabuelan
608022047	Alegria
608022048	Pilar, Tudela
608023001	Carmen, Panabo, Santo Tomas, Braulio E. Dujali
608023002	City Of Tagum (Capital)
608023003	Kapalong, Talaingod, Asuncion (Saug), San Isidro
608023004	Island Garden City Of Samal
608023005	Monkayo
608023006	Compostela
608023007	Pantukan
608023008	Nabunturan
608023009	Maco
608023010	Laak (San Vicente)
608023011	Maragusan (San Mariano)
608023012	New Corella
608023013	New Bataan
608023014	Montevista
608023015	Mabini (Doña Alicia)
608023016	Mawab
608024001	Davao City
608024002	Digos (Capital)
608024003	Malita
608024004	Santa Cruz
608024005	Jose Abad Santos (Trinidad)
608024006	Bansalan
608024007	Matanao
608024008	Santa Maria
608024009	Magsaysay
608024010	Hagonoy
608024011	Kiblawan

608024012	Don Marcelino
608024013	Malalag
608024014	Sulop
608024015	Padada
608024016	Sarangani
608025001	Mati (Capital)
608025002	Lupon
608025003	Baganga
608025004	Boston, Cateel
608025005	Governor Generoso
608025006	Manay
608025007	Banaybanay
608025008	Caraga
608025009	San Isidro
608025010	Tarragona
608026001	Borongan (Capital)
608026002	Oras, San Policarpo
608026003	Guiuan
608026004	Dolores
608026005	Can-Avid, Taft
608026006	Balangiga, Giporlos, Lawaan
608026007	San Julian, Sulat
608026008	Arteche, Jipapad, Maslog
608026009	Hernani, Llorente
608026010	General Macarthur, Quinapondan
608026011	Mercedes, Salcedo
608026012	Balangkayan, Maydolong
608027001	Aguinaldo, Alfonso Lista (Potia)
608027002	Lagawe (Capital), Mayoyao
608027003	Banaue, Hingyon
608027004	Asipulo, Kiangan
608027005	Hungduan, Tinoc
608027006	Lamut
608028001	Laoag City (Capital)
608028002	Batac
608028003	Adams, Burgos, Carasi, Dumalneg, Vintar, Piddig
608028004	Dingras
608028005	Bangui, Pagudpud
608028006	Banna (Espiritu), Marcos

608028007	San Nicolas
608028008	Bacarra
608028009	Nueva Era, Solsona
608028010	Badoc
608028011	Currimao, Pinili
608028012	Pasuquin
608028013	Sarrat
608028014	Paoay
608029001	Candon
608029002	Vigan (Capital)
608029003	Burgos, Lidlidda, Quirino (Angkaki), San Emilio
608029004	Narvacam, Nagbukel
608029005	Tagudin
608029006	Santa Cruz
608029007	San Esteban, Santa Maria
608029008	Cabugao
608029009	San Ildefonso, Santo Domingo
608029010	Bantay
608029011	Magsingal
608029012	Banayoyo, Santiago
608029013	Sinait
608029014	San Vicente, Santa Catalina
608029015	San Juan (Lapog)
608029016	Santa Lucia, Galimuyod, Salcedo (Baugen)
608029017	Cervantes, Gregorio Del Pilar (Concepcion), Sigay
608029018	Alilem, Sugpon, Suyo
608029020	Caoayan, Santa
608030001	Buenavista, San Lorenzo, Sibunag, Jordan
608030002	Bingawan, City Of Passi
608030003	Oton
608030004	Pototan
608030005	Lambunao
608030006	Dumangas
608030007	Miagao
608030008	Janiuay
608030009	Carles
608030010	Tigbauan
608030011	Santa Barbara
608030012	Cabatuan

608030013	Calinog
608030014	Batad, San Dionisio
608030015	Barotac Nuevo
608030016	San Joaquin
608030017	Leon
608030018	Ajuy
608030019	Sara
608030020	Pavia
608030021	Dingle
608030022	Estancia
608030023	Lemery, San Rafael
608030024	Barotac Viejo
608030025	Concepcion
608030026	Nueva Valencia
608030027	Alimodian
608030028	Maasin
608030029	Dueñas
608030030	San Enrique
608030031	Guimbal
608030032	Igbaras
608030033	Balasan
608030034	Banate
608030035	Leganes
608030036	Anilao
608030037	Badiangan
608030038	San Miguel
608030039	Zarraga
608030040	New Lucena
608030041	Mina
608030042	Tubungan
608030043	Iloilo City (Capital)
608031001	Cauayan, Luna
608031002	Ilagan (Capital)
608031003	City Of Santiago
608031004	Echague
608031005	Palanan, San Mariano
608031006	Alicia
608031007	San Mateo
608031008	Tumauini

608031009	Roxas
608031010	Ramon
608031011	Cabagan
608031012	Jones
608031013	Cordon
608031014	Angadanan
608031015	Cabatuan
608031016	Aurora
608031017	Divilacan, Maconacon, San Pablo
608031018	San Manuel
608031019	Naguilian
608031020	Gamu
608031021	Mallig
608031022	Benito Soliven
608031023	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
608031024	Quezon
608031025	Dinapigue, San Guillermo
608031026	Reina Mercedes
608031027	Santa Maria
608031028	San Isidro
608031029	Burgos
608031030	Quirino
608031031	San Agustin
608031032	Santo Tomas
608032001	Rizal (Liwan), Tabuk (Capital)
608032002	Lubuagan, Pasil, Tanudan, Tinglayan
608032003	Conner, Balbalan
608032004	Luna, Pudtol
608032005	Pinukpuk
608032006	Flora, Santa Marcela
608032007	Calanasan (Bayag), Kabugao (Capital)
608033001	City Of San Fernando (Capital)
608033002	Bauang, Caba
608033003	Aringay, Pugo
608033004	Agoo
608033005	Rosario
608033006	Naguilian
608033007	Bacnotan
608033008	Balaoan

608033009	Bagulin, Burgos, San Gabriel
608033010	Santo Tomas
608033011	Luna
608033012	San Juan
608033013	Bangar
608033014	Santol, Sudipen
608033015	Tubao
608034001	Calamba
608034002	San Pedro
608034003	Santa Rosa
608034004	Biñan
608034005	San Pablo City
608034006	Cabuyao
608034007	Santa Cruz (Capital)
608034008	Los Baños
608034009	Nagcarlan, Rizal
608034010	Calauan
608034011	Bay
608034012	Pila
608034013	Alaminos
608034014	Pagsanjan
608034015	Siniloan
608034016	Victoria
608034017	Liliw
608034018	Famy, Mabitac
608034019	Lumban
608034020	Santa Maria
608034021	Majayjay
608034022	Paete
608034023	Pangil
608034024	Magdalena
608034025	Kalayaan
608034026	Pakil
608034027	Cavinti, Luisiana
608035001	Iligan City, Tagoloan
608035002	Kapatagan, Sapad
608035003	Lala
608035004	Sultan Naga Dimaporo
608035005	Baloi

608035006	Tubod (Capital)
608035007	Pantao Ragat, Pantar
608035008	Kauswagan, Linamon
608035009	Magsaysay, Maigo
608035010	Matungao, Poona Piagapo
608035011	Nunungan, Tangcal, Munai
608035013	Salvador
608035014	Kolambugan
608035015	Bacolod
608035016	Baroy
608036001	Datu Piang, Shariff Aguak (Maganoy) (Capital) (25), Talayan, Datu Odin Sinsuat (Dinaig), Mamasapano, Talitay, Guindulungan, Datu Saudi Ampatuan, Datu Unsay, Datu Anggal Midtimbang, Datu Salibo, Datu Hoffer Ampatuan, Shariff Saydona Mustapha
608036002	Cotabato City
608036003	Marawi City
608036004	Paglat, Datu Paglas, Buluan, Gen. S. K. Pendatun, Mangudatu, Pandag
608036005	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling), Sultan Mastura
608036006	Parang
608036007	Pagalungan, Pagagawan
608036008	Upi, Datu Blah Sinsuat
608036009	Barira, Buldon
608036010	Malabang, Sultan Gumander
608036011	Ganassi, Madamba, Pualas
608036012	Bubong, Kapai, Tagoloan li
608036013	Masiu, Poona Bayabao (Gata)
608036014	Bumbaran, Lumba-Bayabao (Maguing)
608036015	Wao
608036016	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambayong), Rajah Buayan
608036017	Bacolod-Kalawi (Bacolod Grande), Madalum
608036018	Lumbatan, Lumbayanague, Lumbaca-Unayan
608036019	South Upi
608036020	Ampatuan, Datu Abdullah Sangki
608036021	Kapatagan, Marogong
608036022	Kabuntalan (Tumbao), Northern Kabuntalan
608036023	Binidayan, Pagayawan (Tatarikan)
608036024	Buadiposo-Buntong, Mulondo
608036025	Marantao
608036026	Sultan Dumalondong, Butig
608036027	Balindong (Watu)
608036028	Balabagan

608036029	Calanogas, Tubaran
608036030	Matanog
608036031	Saguiaran
608036032	Tamparan
608036033	Tugaya
608036034	Piagapo
608036035	Bayang
608036036	Maguing
608036037	Taraka
608036038	Ditsaan-Ramain
608037001	Tacloban City (Capital)
608037002	Ormoc City
608037003	Baybay
608037004	Alangalang, Santa Fe
608037005	Palo
608037006	Dulag, Tolosa
608037007	Burauen, Tabontabon
608037008	Abuyog
608037009	Hilongos
608037010	Palompon
608037011	Biliran, Leyte
608037012	Tanauan
608037013	Naval (Capital)
608037014	Dagami, Pastrana
608037015	Kananga
608037016	Carigara
608037017	Inopacan, Mahaplag
608037018	Matag-Ob, Merida
608037019	Isabel
608037020	Babatngon, San Miguel
608037021	Cabucgayán, Caibiran
608037022	Albuera
608037023	Jaro
608037024	Villaba
608037025	Barugo, Tunga
608037026	Bato
608037027	Macarthur, Mayorga
608037028	Julita, La Paz
608037029	Tabango

608037030	Matalom
608037031	Capoocan
608037032	Calubian
608037033	Almeria, Culaba
608037034	San Isidro
608037035	Kawayan, Maripipi
608037036	Javier (Bugho)
608037037	Hindang
608039008	Tondo
608039014	Sampaloc
608039028	Santa Ana
608039035	Santa Cruz
608039050	Malate
608039052	Pandacan
608039054	Paco
608039055	Port Area, Intramuros, Ermita
608039063	San Nicholas, Binondo
608039072	Quiapo, San Miguel
608040001	Santa Cruz
608040002	Boac (Capital)
608040003	Gasan
608040004	Mogpog
608040005	Torrijos
608040006	Buenavista
608041001	Masbate (Capital)
608041002	Aroroy
608041003	Cawayan
608041004	Placer
608041005	Uson
608041006	Milagros
608041007	Cataingan
608041008	San Pascual
608041009	Claveria
608041010	Esperanza, Pio V. Corpuz (Limbuhan)
608041011	Batuan, Dimasalang
608041012	Mandaon
608041013	Balud
608041014	Mobo
608041015	San Jacinto

608041016	Palanas
608041017	Monreal
608041018	Baleno
608041019	San Fernando
608042001	Ozamis City
608042002	Oroquieta City (Capital)
608042003	Tangub City
608042004	Bonifacio, Concepcion, Don Victoriano Chiongbian
608042005	Sinacaban, Tudela
608042006	Aloran, Panaon
608042007	Baliangao, Sapang Dalaga
608042008	Clarin
608042009	Plaridel
608042010	Jimenez
608042011	Lopez Jaena
608042012	Calamba
608043001	Cagayan De Oro City (Capital)
608043002	Gingoog City
608043003	Balingasag
608043004	Tagoloan
608043005	El Salvador, Naawan
608043006	Balingoan, Claveria
608043007	Alubijid, Gitagum, Libertad
608043008	Binuangan, Lagonglong, Salay
608043009	Opol
608043010	Jasaan
608043011	Lugait, Manticao
608043012	Magsaysay (Linugos)
608043013	Villanueva
608043014	Medina
608043015	Initao
608043016	Talisayan
608043017	Laguindingan
608043018	Kinoguitan, Sugbongcogon
608044001	Besao, Bontoc (Capital), Sabangan, Sagada
608044002	Bauko
608044003	Paracelis
608044004	Barlig, Natonin, Sadanga
608044005	Tadian

608045001	Bacolod City (Capital)
608045002	City Of Kabankalan
608045003	Bago City
608045004	Cadiz City
608045005	Sagay City
608045006	San Carlos City
608045007	Silay City
608045008	Himamaylan
608045009	City Of Talisay
608045010	Cauayan
608045011	Escalante
608045012	City Of Victorias
608045013	Hinigaran
608045014	Calatrava
608045015	Murcia
608045016	La Castellana
608045017	Sipalay
608045018	Binalbagan
608045019	La Carlota City
608045020	Isabela
608045021	Enrique B. Magalona (Saravia)
608045022	Hinoba-An (Asia)
608045023	Ilog
608045024	Manapla
608045025	Pontevedra
608045026	Toboso
608045027	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
608045028	Valladolid
608045029	Pulupandan
608045030	Salvador Benedicto
608045031	San Enrique
608045032	Candoni
608046001	Dumaguete City (Capital)
608046002	Bayawan (Tulong)
608046003	Guihulngan
608046004	Tanjay
608046005	Bais City
608046006	Mabinay
608046007	Santa Catalina

608046008	Siaton
608046009	Sibulan
608046010	Canlaon City
608046011	Ayungon
608046012	Amlan (Ayuquitan), San Jose
608046013	Manjuyod
608046014	Bindoy (Payabon)
608046015	La Libertad
608046016	Vallehermoso
608046017	Pamplona
608046018	Tayasan
608046019	Bacong
608046020	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
608046021	Jimalalud
608046022	Dauin
608046023	Zamboanguita
608046024	Basay
608047001	Midsayap
608047002	City Of Kidapawan (Capital)
608047003	Pikit
608047004	Arakan, Magpet
608047005	M'lang
608047006	Carmen
608047007	Kabacan
608047008	Makilala
608047009	Matalam
608047010	Pigkawayan
608047011	Alamada
608047012	Tulunán
608047013	Libungan
608047014	President Roxas
608047015	Banisilan
608047016	Aleosán
608047017	Antipas
608048001	Catarman (Capital)
608048002	Lope De Vega, Mondragon, Silvino Lobos
608048003	Laoang
608048004	Biri, Lavezares, Rosario
608048005	Catubig, Mapanas

608048006	Allen, Victoria
608048007	Bobon, San Jose
608048008	Las Navas
608048009	Gamay, Lapinig
608048010	Palapag
608048011	Pambujan
608048012	Capul, San Antonio, San Vicente
608048013	San Roque
608048014	San Isidro
608049001	Cabanatuan City
608049002	San Jose City
608049003	Talavera
608049004	Guimba
608049005	Gapan
608049006	Muñoz
608049007	San Antonio
608049008	Cuyapo, Nampicuan
608049009	Cabiao
608049010	Jaen
608049011	Bongabon
608049012	San Leonardo
608049013	Aliaga
608049014	Rizal
608049015	Santo Domingo
608049016	San Isidro
608049017	Zaragoza
608049018	General Tinio (Papaya)
608049019	Lupao
608049020	Palayan City (Capital)
608049021	Carranglan
608049022	General Mamerto Natividad
608049023	Quezon
608049024	Llanera
608049025	Gabaldon (Bitulok and Sabani)
608049026	Laur
608049027	Peñaranda
608049028	Pantabangan
608049029	Licab
608049030	Talugtug

608049031	Santa Rosa
608050001	Bayombong (Capital)
608050002	Solano
608050003	Bagabag, Villaverde
608050004	Ambaguio, Kayapa, Santa Fe
608050005	Bambang
608050006	Aritao
608050007	Diadi, Quezon
608050008	Kasibu
608050009	Dupax Del Norte
608050010	Alfonso Castaneda, Dupax Del Sur
608051001	San Jose
608051002	Sablayan
608051003	Mamburao (Capital)
608051004	Santa Cruz
608051005	Rizal
608051006	Magsaysay
608051007	Abra De Ilog
608051008	Calintaan
608051009	Looc, Paluan
608051010	Lubang
608052001	Baco, City Of Calapan (Capital)
608052002	Naujan
608052003	Pinamalayan
608052004	Bongabong
608052005	Mansalay
608052006	Roxas
608052007	Puerto Galera, San Teodoro
608052008	Victoria
608052009	Gloria
608052010	Socorro
608052011	Bansud
608052012	Bulalacao (San Pedro)
608052013	Pola
608053001	Puerto Princesa City (Capital)
608053002	Brooke's Point, Sofronio Española
608053003	Linapacan, Taytay
608053004	Narra
608053005	Bataraza

608053006	Roxas
608053007	Quezon
608053008	Agutaya, Cagayancillo, Cuyo, Magsaysay
608053009	Coron
608053010	Rizal (Marcos), Disputed Kalayaan Group of Islands
608053011	Busuanga, Culion
608053012	El Nido (Bacuit)
608053013	Balabac
608053014	Araceli, Dumararan
608053015	Aborlan
608053016	San Vicente
608054001	Angeles City
608054002	San Fernando (Capital)
608054003	Mabalacat
608054004	Lubao
608054005	Mexico
608054006	Arayat
608054007	Porac
608054008	Guagua
608054009	Floridablanca
608054010	Magalang
608054011	Candaba
608054012	Apalit
608054013	Macabebe
608054014	Masantol
608054015	Santa Ana
608054016	San Luis
608054017	San Simon
608054018	Minalin
608054019	Santa Rita, Bacolor
608054020	Santo Tomas
608054022	Sasmuan (Sexmoan)
608055001	San Carlos City
608055002	Dagupan City
608055003	City Of Urdaneta
608055004	Malasiqui
608055005	Bayambang
608055006	Mangaldan
608055007	Lingayen (Capital)

608055008	Calasiao
608055009	Alaminos
608055010	Binmaley
608055011	San Fabian
608055012	Santa Barbara
608055013	Bolinao
608055014	Mangatarem
608055015	Umingan
608055016	Pozzorubio
608055017	Manaoag
608055018	Bugallon
608055019	Rosales
608055020	Villasis
608055021	Asingan
608055022	Alcala, Santo Tomas
608055023	Binalonan
608055024	Urbiztondo
608055025	San Manuel
608055026	Agno, Burgos
608055027	Bani
608055028	Sison
608055029	Tayug
608055030	Aguilar
608055031	San Jacinto
608055032	Anda
608055033	Mapandan
608055034	San Nicolas
608055035	San Quintin
608055036	Sual
608055037	Santa Maria
608055038	Basista
608055039	Bautista
608055040	Laoac
608055041	Dasol
608055042	Balungao
608055043	Mabini
608055044	Infanta
608055045	Natividad
608055046	Labrador

608056001	Lucena City (Capital)
608056002	Sariaya
608056003	Candelaria
608056004	Lopez
608056005	Tiaong
608056006	Tayabas
608056007	Calauag, Quezon
608056008	Gumaca, Plaridel
608056009	Mauban, Sampaloc
608056010	Pagbilao
608056011	Catanauan
608056012	Infanta
608056013	Atimonan
608056014	San Francisco (Aurora)
608056015	Tagkawayan
608056016	Mulanay
608056017	Lucban
608056018	San Narciso
608056019	Guinayangan
608056020	General Nakar, Panukulan
608056021	Real
608056022	San Andres
608056023	Agdangan, Padre Burgos
608056024	San Antonio
608056025	Buenavista
608056026	Alabat, Perez
608056027	Polillo
608056028	Dolores
608056029	Macalelon
608056030	General Luna
608056031	Unisan
608056032	Burdeos, Jomalig, Patnanungan
608056033	Pitogo
608057001	Diffun, Saguday
608057002	Maddela
608057003	Cabarroguis (Capital)
608057004	Aglipay
608057005	Nagtipunan
608058005	Cainta

608058006	City Of Antipolo
608058017	Taytay
608058018	Rodriguez (Montalban)
608058019	Binangonan
608058025	San Mateo
608058038	Angono
608058042	Tanay
608058062	Pililla
608058066	Morong
608058069	Cardona
608058070	Teresa
608058075	Baras
608058076	Jala-Jala
608059001	Ferrol, Odiongan
608059002	Romblon
608059003	Cajidiocan, Magdiwang
608059004	Calatrava, San Andres
608059005	Alcantara, Santa Maria
608059006	San Fernando
608059007	San Agustin
608059008	Looc
608059009	Banton, Concepcion, Corcuera
608059010	San Jose, Santa Fe
608060001	Calbayog City
608060002	Catbalogan (Capital), Zumarraga
608060003	Basey, Marabut
608060004	Daram, Talalora
608060005	Calbiga, Pinabacdao, San Sebastian
608060006	Hinabangan, Paranas (Wright)
608060007	Gandara, Pagsanghan
608060008	Santa Rita
608060009	Almagro, Santo Niño, Tagapul-An
608060010	Jiabong, Motiong
608060011	Matuguinao, San Jorge, San Jose De Buan
608060012	Villareal
608060013	Santa Margarita
608060014	Tarangnan
608061001	Lazi, San Juan
608061002	Enrique Villanueva, Larena, Maria

608061003	Siquijor (Capital)
608062001	Sorsogon (Capital)
608062002	Bulan
608062003	Pilar
608062004	Gubat
608062005	Matnog, Santa Magdalena
608062006	Castilla
608062007	Irosin
608062008	Donsol
608062009	Magallanes
608062010	Casiguran
608062011	Juban
608062012	Bulusan
608062013	Prieto Diaz
608062014	Barcelona
608063001	General Santos City (Dadiangas)
608063002	Koronadal (Capital)
608063003	Polomolok
608063004	Glan
608063005	Malungon
608063006	T'boli
608063007	Banga
608063008	Lake Sebu
608063009	Surallah
608063010	Alabel (Capital)
608063011	Malapatan
608063012	Tupi
608063013	Kiamba
608063014	Maasim
608063015	Norala
608063016	Maitum
608063017	Tantangan
608063018	Santo Niño
608063019	Tampakan
608064001	Maasin (Capital)
608064002	Libagon, Silago, Sogod
608064003	Malitbog, Padre Burgos, Tomas Oppus
608064004	Anahawan, Hinunangan, Hinundayan
608064005	Saint Bernard, San Juan (Cabalian)

608064006	Liloan, San Ricardo
608064007	Limasawa, Macrohon
608064008	Bontoc
608064009	Pintuyan, San Francisco
608065001	Tacurong
608065002	Isulan (Capital)
608065003	Lebak
608065004	Palimbang
608065005	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
608065006	Bagumbayan
608065007	Esperanza
608065008	Lutayan
608065009	Kalamansig
608065010	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
608065011	President Quirino
608065012	Columbio
608066001	Jolo (Capital)
608066002	Lugus, Siasi
608066003	Talipao
608066004	Indanan
608066005	Tongkil, Luuk, Omar
608066006	Parang
608066007	Patikul
608066008	Old Panamao
608066009	Hadji Panglima Tahil (Marunggas), Pangutaran
608066010	Pata, Tapul
608066011	Maimbung
608066012	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
608066013	Kalingalan Caluang
608066014	Pandami
608067001	Surigao City (Capital)
608067002	Cagdianao, Libjo (Albor), Loreto, Tubajon
608067003	Alegria, Bacuag, Gigaquit
608067004	Mainit, Malimono
608067005	Dinagat, San Jose
608067006	San Francisco (Anao-Aon), Sison, Tagana-An
608067007	Dapa, General Luna
608067008	Placer, Tubod
608067009	Basilisa (Rizal)

608067010	Burgos, Pilar, San Isidro, Santa Monica (Sapao)
608067011	Claver, Socorro
608067012	Del Carmen, San Benito
608068001	Bislig
608068002	Cortes, Tandag (Capital)
608068003	Cantilan, Carrascal, Madrid
608068004	Barobo
608068005	Bayabas, Tago
608068006	Hinatuan
608068007	Cagwait, Marihatag
608068008	San Miguel
608068009	Tagbina
608068010	Lingig
608068011	Liangá, San Agustin
608068012	Carmen, Lanuza
608069001	City Of Tarlac (Capital)
608069002	Concepcion
608069003	Capas
608069004	Paniqui
608069005	Gerona
608069006	Camiling
608069007	Anao, Moncada
608069008	Bamban
608069009	La Paz
608069010	Victoria
608069011	Santa Ignacia
608069012	Mayantoc, San Clemente
608069013	San Jose
608069014	San Manuel
608069015	Pura
608069016	Ramos
608070001	Bongao
608070002	Sibutu, Sitangkai
608070003	Languyan
608070004	Panglima Sugala (Balimbing) (Capital)
608070005	Simunul
608070006	Sapa-Sapa
608070007	Tandubas
608070008	South Ubian

608070009	Mapun (Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi), Turtle Islands
608071001	Olongapo City
608071002	Subic
608071003	Botolan
608071004	Santa Cruz
608071005	Castillejos
608071006	Iba (Capital)
608071007	Masinloc
608071008	San Antonio
608071009	Palauig
608071010	San Marcelino
608071011	San Narciso
608071012	Candelaria
608071013	Cabangan
608071014	San Felipe
608072001	Dipolog City (Capital)
608072002	Dapitan City, Sibutad
608072003	Sindangan
608072004	Katipunan
608072005	Bacungan (Leon T. Postigo), Godod
608072006	Siocon, Baliguian
608072007	Labason
608072008	Liloy
608072009	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
608072010	Polanco
608072011	Manukan
608072012	Siayan
608072013	Gutalac
608072014	Mutia, Piñan (New Piñan)
608072015	Sibuco
608072016	Salug
608072017	Sergio Osmeña Sr.
608072018	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
608072019	Sirawai
608072020	Tampilisan
608072021	Kalawit
608072022	La Libertad, Rizal
608073001	Zamboanga City
608073002	Pagadian City (Capital)

608073003	San Miguel, Tigbao, Dumalinao, Guipos
608073004	Ipil
608073005	Dumingag, Sominot (Don Mariano Marcos)
608073006	Lakewood, Midsalip
608073007	Molave
608073008	Aurora
608073009	Titay
608073010	Josefina, Tambulig
608073011	Mahayag
608073012	Kabasalan
608073013	Tungawan
608073014	Labangan
608073015	Payao, Siay
608073016	Tukuran
608073017	Naga
608073018	Roseller Lim
608073019	Buug
608073020	Margosatubig
608073021	Alicia
608073022	Dinas
608073023	Mabuhay
608073024	Malangas
608073025	Diplahan
608073026	Bayog
608073027	Olutanga
608073028	Kumalarang
608073029	Imelda
608073030	Dimataling
608073031	San Pablo
608073032	Ramon Magsaysay (Liargo)
608073033	Lapuyan
608073034	Pitogo
608073035	Talusan
608073036	Tabina
608073037	Vincenzo A. Sagun
608074001	Quezon City
608074005	City Of Pasig
608074012	City Of Marikina
608074015	City Of Mandaluyong

608074034	San Juan
608075002	Kalookan City
608075003	Malabon, City Of Valenzuela
608075020	Navotas
608076004	City of Las Piñas
608076007	Taguig
608076009	City of Parañaque
608076011	City Of Makati
608076013	Pasay City
608076058	Pateros
608076078	City Of Muntinlupa
608077001	Casiguran, Dilasag, Dinalungan
608077002	Maria Aurora
608077003	Baler
608077004	Dipaculao
608077005	San Luis
608077006	Dingalan

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PH identifies the household's municipality within Philippines in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_PH is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_PH1990: Philippines, Municipality 1990 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Langiden, Pidigan, San Quintin
001002	Bangued, Tayum
001003	Daguioman, Danglas, Lacub, Lagayan, Licuan-Baay (Licuan), Malibcong, Tineg
001004	Bucay, Manabo, Penarrubia, San Isidro
001005	Lagangilang, San Juan
001006	Dolores, La Paz
001007	Boliney, Bucloc, Luba, Sal-Lapadan, Tubo
001008	Pilar, Villaviciosa
002001	Las Nieves
002002	Magallanes
002003	Santiago
002004	Tubay
002005	Butuan City
002006	Buenavista, Carmen
002007	Cabadbaran, R.T. Romualdez
002008	Nasipit
002009	Jabonga, Kitcharao
003001	Talacogon
003002	Bunawan
003003	Rosario
003004	Loreto
003005	Sta. Josefa
003006	La Paz
003007	Sibagat
003008	San Luis
003009	Bayugan
003010	Prosperidad
003011	San Francisco
003012	Esperanza
003013	Trento
003014	Veruela
004001	Buruanga, Malay
004002	Kalibo
004003	Balete
004004	Tangalan
004005	Altavas
004006	Makato

004007	Numancia
004008	Libacao
004009	Nabas
004010	Batan
004011	Madalag, Malinao
004012	New Washington
004013	Banga, Lezo
004014	Ibajay
005001	Jovellar, Pio Duran
005002	Tiwi
005003	Manito
005004	Oas
005005	Camalig
005006	Malinao
005007	Rapu-Rapu
005008	Malilipot
005009	Santo Domingo
005010	Bacacay
005011	Libon
005012	Ligao
005013	Daraga
005014	Guinobatan
005015	Polangui
005016	Tabaco
005017	Legazpi City
006001	Anini-Y
006002	Tobias Fornier
006003	Bugasong
006004	Patnongon
006005	Hamtic
006006	Libertad, Pandan
006007	San Remigio, Valderrama
006008	Culasi, Sebaste
006009	San Jose
006010	Lawa-An
006011	Belison, Sibalom
006012	Caluya
006013	Tibiao
006014	Barbaza

007001	Tuburan
007002	Maluso, Sumisip
007003	Lamitan
007004	Lantawan
007005	Tipo-Tipo
007006	Isabela
008001	Abucay
008002	Bagac
008003	Mariveles
008004	Morong
008005	Samal
008006	Balanga
008007	Dinalupihan
008008	Limay
008009	Orani
008010	Orion
008011	Hermosa
008012	Pilar
010001	Santo Tomas
010002	Tanauan
010003	Mabini, Tingloy
010004	San Pascual
010005	Nasugbu
010006	Rosario
010007	San Juan
010008	Lemery
010009	Balayan
010010	Bauan
010011	Calaca
010012	Padre Garcia
010013	Lian
010014	Talisay
010015	Tuy
010016	Taal
010017	Calatagan
010018	Malvar
010019	Ibaan
010020	Lobo
010021	San Nicolas, Santa Teresita

010022	San Jose
010023	Lipa City
010024	Batangas City
010025	Taysan
010026	Cuenca
010027	Agoncillo
010028	Laurel
010029	Alitagtag
010030	Balete
010031	San Luis
010032	Mataas Na Kahoy
011001	Mankayan
011002	Bakun, Kibungan
011003	Baguio City
011004	La Trinidad
011005	Sablan, Tuba
011006	Buguias
011007	Itogon
011008	Atok, Kapangan, Tublay
011009	Bokod, Kabayan
012001	Mabini
012002	Panglao
012003	Trinidad
012004	Candijay
012005	Sierra Bullones
012006	Bien Unido
012007	Buenavista
012008	Jetafe
012009	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pi
012010	Antequera, San Isidro
012011	Sagbayan
012012	Alicia
012013	Clarin
012014	Garcia-Hernandez
012015	Loon
012016	Dimiao, Valencia
012017	Danao, San Miguel
012018	Daus
012019	Cortes, Maribojoc

012020	Balilihan, Corella, Sevilla
012021	Lila, Loboc, Sikatuna
012022	Jagna
012023	Calape
012024	Batuan, Bilar
012025	Anda, Guindulman
012026	Talibon
012027	Alburquerque, Baclayon, Loay
012028	Tubigon
012029	Tagbilaran City
012030	Dagohoy, Duero, Pilar
012031	Ubay
012032	Inabanga
012033	Carmen
012034	Catigbian
013001	Manolo Fortich
013002	Maramag
013003	Pangantocan
013004	Kitaotao
013005	Valencia
013006	Don Carlos
013007	Talakag
013008	San Fernando
013009	Lantapan
013010	Impasugong
013011	Kibawe
013012	Libona
013013	Damulog
013014	Malitbog
013015	Dangcagan
013016	Baungon
013017	Cabanglasan
013018	Kadingilan
013019	Sumilao
013020	Malaybalay
013021	Quezon
013022	Kalilangan
014001	San Ildefonso
014002	Calumpit

014003	Plaridel
014004	Bocaue
014005	Dona Remedios Trinidad, Norzagaray
014006	Hagonoy
014007	San Miguel
014008	Baliuag
014009	Marilao
014010	Sta. Maria
014011	Pulilan
014012	Bulacan
014013	Guiguinto
014014	San Rafael
014015	Bustos
014016	Angat
014017	Pandi
014018	Balagtas
014019	Paombong
014020	Meycauayan
014021	Obando
014022	Malolos
014023	San Jose Del Monte
015001	Lal-Lo
015002	Piat, Rizal
015003	Buguey, Santa Teresita
015004	Gattaran
015005	Basco, Itbayat, Ivana, Mahatao, Sabtang, Uyugan, Calayan
015006	Tuao
015007	Aparri
015008	Tuguegarao
015009	Penablanca
015010	Amulung
015011	Solana
015012	Baggao
015013	Lasam
015014	Alcala
015015	Claveria, Santa Praxedes
015016	Gonzaga
015017	Enrile
015019	Allacapan

015020	Ballesteros
015021	Santa Ana
015022	Abulug
015023	Pamplona
015024	Camalaniugan
015025	Sanchez-Mira
015026	Santo Nino (Faire)
015027	Iguig
016001	Daet
016002	Jose Panganiban
016003	Labo, San Vicente
016004	Paracale
016005	Basud, San Lorenzo Ruiz
016006	Talisay
016007	Capalonga
016008	Santa Elena
016009	Vinzons
016010	Mercedes
017001	Bato
017002	Lagonoy
017003	Tigaon
017004	Sipocot
017005	Goa
017006	Baao
017007	Ragay
017008	Siruma, Tinambac
017009	Calabanga
017010	Buhi
017011	Bula
017012	Bombon, Magarao
017013	Ocampo
017014	San Jose
017015	Gainza, Milaor
017016	Minalabac
017017	Caramoan
017018	Pasacao
017019	San Fernando
017020	Pamplona
017021	Lupi

017022	Canaman
017023	Sagnay
017024	Balatan
017025	Presentacion (Parubcan)
017026	Garchitorena
017027	Camaligan
017028	Del Gallego
017029	Nabua
017030	Pili
017031	Iriga City
017032	Cabusao, Libmanan
017033	Naga City
018001	Mahinog, Mambajao
018002	Catarman, Guinsiliban, Sagay
019001	Dao
019002	Dumalag
019003	Sigma
019004	President Roxas
019005	Ivisan
019006	Cuartero
019007	Sapi-An
019008	Dumarao
019009	Panay
019010	Pontevedra
019011	Tapaz
019012	Roxas City
019013	Mambusao
019014	Panitan
019015	Pilar
019016	Jamindan
019017	Ma-Ayon
020001	Bato, Virac
020002	San Andres
020003	Caramoran, Panganiban
020004	Bagamanoc, Pandan
020005	Baras, Gigmoto, San Miguel
020006	Viga
021001	Kawit
021002	Maragondon, Ternate

021003	Alfonso
021004	Tagaytay City
021005	Carmona
021006	Rosario
021007	Naic
021008	Trece Martires City
021009	Cavite City
021010	Gen. Alvarez
021011	Tanza
021012	Bacoor
021013	Imus
021014	Dasmaringas
021015	Silang
021016	General Trias
021017	Noveleta
021018	General Emilio Aguinaldo, Magallanes
021019	Amadeo
021020	Mendez-Nunez
021021	Indang
022001	Moalboal
022002	Aloguinsan
022003	Santa Fe
022004	Oslob
022005	Borbon
022006	Sogod
022007	Alcoy, Boljoon
022008	Catmon
022009	Poro
022010	Alcantara, Ronda
022011	Tabogon
022012	Madridejos
022013	Badian
022014	Ginatilan, Malabuyoc
022015	Samboan, Santander
022016	Carmen
022017	Asturias
022018	Compostela
022019	Sibonga
022020	Liloan

022021	Tabuelan
022022	San Fernando
022023	Tuburan
022024	Barili
022025	Dalaguete
022026	Cordoba
022027	Medellin
022028	Pinamungajan
022029	San Remigio
022030	San Francisco
022031	Dumanjug
022032	Argao
022033	Bogo
022034	Naga
022035	Carcar
022036	Minglanilla
022037	Balamban
022038	Bantayan
022039	Daanbantayan
022040	Pilar, Tudela
022041	Alegria
022042	Consolacion
022043	Toledo City
022044	Danao City
022045	Cebu City
022046	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
022047	Mandaue City
022048	Talisay
023001	Mabini
023002	Mawab
023003	New Bataan
023004	Montevista
023005	Maragusan
023006	New Corella
023007	Maco
023008	San Vicente
023009	Compostela
023010	Monkayo
023011	Babak, Samal

023012	Kaputian
023013	Kapalong
023014	Asuncion
023015	Tagum
023016	Panabo
023017	Santo Tomas
023018	Carmen
023019	Nabunturan
023020	Pantukan
024001	Don Marcelino
024002	Kiblawan
024003	Santa Cruz
024004	Malita
024005	Bansalan
024006	Jose Abad Santos
024007	Santa Maria
024008	Matanao
024009	Hagonoy
024010	Magsaysay
024011	Davao City
024012	Digos
024013	Malalag
024014	Sulop
024015	Padada
024016	Sarangani
025001	Tarragona
025002	San Isidro
025003	Caraga
025004	Mati
025005	Lupon
025006	Baganga
025007	Boston, Cateel
025008	Governor Generoso
025009	Manay
025010	Banaybanay
026001	Balangkayan, Maydolong
026002	Mercedes, Salcedo
026003	General Macarthur, Quinapundan
026004	Hernani, Llorente

026005	Arteche, Jipapad, Maslog
026006	San Julian, Sulat
026007	Dolores
026008	Guiuan
026009	Oras, San Policarpo
026010	Borongon
026011	Balangiga, Giporlos, Lawa-An
026012	Can-Avid, Taft
027001	Lagawe, Mayoyao
027002	Aguinaldo, Alfonso Lista (Potia)
027003	Kiangan
027004	Banaue, Hingyon
027005	Hungduan, Tinoc
027006	Lamut
028001	Piddig
028002	Currimao, Pinili
028003	Adams, Burgos, Carasi (3), Dumalneg, Vintar
028004	Dingras
028005	Bangui, Pagudpud
028006	Espiritu (Banna), Marcos
028007	Laoag City
028008	Batac
028009	San Nicolas
028010	Bacarra
028011	Badoc
028012	Nueva Era, Solsona
028013	Pasuquin
028014	Paoay
028015	Sarrat
029001	Vigan
029002	Caoayan, Santa
029003	Candon
029004	San Juan
029005	San Vicente, Santa Catalina
029006	Sinait
029007	Banayoyo, Santiago
029008	Cervantes, Gregorio Del Pilar, Sigay
029009	Santa Lucia
029010	Santa Cruz

029011	San Esteban, Santa Maria
029012	Narvacan, Nagbukel
029013	Tagudin
029014	Burgos, Lidlidda, Quirino (Angkaki), San Emilio
029015	Galimuyod, Salcedo (Baugen)
029016	Alilem, Sugpon, Suyo
029017	Bantay
029018	Magsingal
029019	Cabugao
029020	San Ildefonso, Santo Domingo
030001	Jordan
030002	Buenavista
030003	Tigbauan
030004	Tubungan
030005	Janiuay
030006	Carles
030007	Bingawan, Passi
030008	Oton
030009	Pototan
030010	Lambunao
030011	Dumangas
030012	Miag-Ao
030013	San Joaquin
030014	Iloilo City
030015	Leon
030016	Calinog
030017	Cabatuan
030018	Barotac Nuevo
030019	Sara
030020	Santa Barbara
030021	Anilao
030022	Dingle
030023	Pavia
030024	Ajuy
030025	Mina
030026	New Lucena
030027	Zarraga
030028	San Miguel
030029	Badiangan

030030	Batad, San Dionisio
030031	Leganes
030032	Banate
030033	Balasan
030034	Igbaras
030035	Barotac Viejo
030036	Concepcion
030037	Estancia
030038	Lemery, San Rafael
030039	Maasin
030040	Duenas
030041	Nueva Valencia
030042	Alimodian
030043	San Enrique
030044	Guimbal
031001	Divilican, Maconacon, San Pablo
031002	Angadanan
031003	Cabatuan
031004	Sto. Tomas
031005	Mallig
031006	Gamu
031007	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
031008	Dinapigue, San Guillermo
031009	Quezon
031010	Sta. Maria
031011	Reina Mercedes
031012	Echague
031013	Palanan, San Mariano
031014	Cauayan, Luna
031015	Ilagan
031016	Santiago
031017	Benito Soliven
031018	Burgos
031019	San Isidro
031020	Quirino
031021	San Agustin
031022	Tumauini
031023	Roxas
031024	Alicia

031025	San Mateo
031026	Cordon
031027	Jones
031028	San Manuel
031029	Naguilian
031030	Aurora
031031	Ramon
031032	Cabagan
032001	Lubuagan, Pasil, Tanudan, Tinglayan
032002	Conner, Balbalan
032003	Luna, Pudtol
032004	Pinukpuk
032005	Rizal (Liwan), Tabuk
032006	Flora, Santa Marcela
032007	Calanasan (Bayag), Kabugao
033001	Rosario
033002	Bangar
033003	Santol, Sudipen
033004	Luna
033005	San Juan
033006	Tubao
033007	Caba
033008	Balaoan
033009	Bacnotan
033010	Naguilian
033011	Agoo
033012	Aringay, Pugo
033013	Bauang
033014	San Fernando
033015	Santo Tomas
033016	Bagulin, Burgos, San Gabriel
034001	Calauan
034002	Pagsanjan
034003	Alaminos
034004	Nagcarlan, Rizal
034005	Pila
034006	Bay
034007	Cabuyao
034008	San Pablo City

034009	Los Banos
034010	Santa Cruz
034011	Calamba
034012	San Pedro
034013	Santa Rosa
034014	Binan
034015	Famy, Mabitac
034016	Luisiana
034017	Cavinti
034018	Pakil
034019	Kalayaan
034020	Pangil
034021	Magdalena
034022	Siniloan
034023	Victoria
034024	Liliw
034025	Lumban
034026	Santa Maria
034027	Majayjay
034028	Paete
035001	Kauswagan, Linamon
035002	Bacolod
035003	Salvador
035004	Kolambugan
035005	Magsaysay, Maigo
035006	Matungao, Poona Piagapo
035007	Pantao Ragat, Pantar
035008	Tubod
035009	Balo-I
035010	Karomatan
035011	Kapatagan, Sapad
035012	Iligan City, Tagoloan
035013	Nunungan, Tangcal
035014	Munai
035015	Lala
035016	Baroy
036001	Bubong, Kapai, Tagoloan
036002	Bumbaran, Lumba-A-Bayabao
036003	Calanogas, Tubaran

036004	Taraka
036005	Bayang
036006	Ramain
036007	Balabagan
036008	Balindong (Watu)
036009	Maguing
036010	Buadiposo-Buntong, Molundo
036011	Piagapo
036012	Saguiaran
036013	Ganassi, Madamba, Pualas
036014	Bacolod Grande, Madalum
036015	Wao
036016	Marantao
036017	Kapatagan, Marogong
036018	Masiu, Poon-A-Bayabao
036019	Butig
036020	Tugaya
036021	Binidayan, Pagayawan
036022	Tamparan
036023	Lumbatan, Lumbayanague
036024	Malabang, Sultan Gumander
036025	Marawi City
037001	Palo
037002	Alangalang, Santa Fe
037003	Dulag, Tolosa
037004	Babatngon, San Miguel
037005	Ormoc City
037006	Tacloban City
037007	Burauen, Tabontabon
037008	Palompon
037009	Tanauan
037010	Kananga
037011	Dagami, Pastrana
037012	Barugo, Tunga
037013	Javier
037014	Hindang
037015	Inopacan, Mahaplag
037016	Biliran, Leyte
037017	Hilongos

037018	Carigara
037019	Matag-Ob, Merida
037020	Cabucgayan, Caibiran
037021	Macarthur, Mayorga
037022	Bato
037023	Tabango
037024	Julita, Lapaz
037025	Capoocan
037026	Calubian
037027	Matalom
037028	Jaro
037029	Baybay
037030	Villaba
037031	Almeria, Culaba
037032	Naval
037033	Kawayan, Maripipi
037034	San Isidro
037035	Abuyog
037036	Isabel
037037	Albuera
038001	Kabuntalan (Tumbao)
038002	Ampatuan
038003	South Upi
038004	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambay
038005	Parang
038006	Pagalungan
038007	Buluan, Datu Paglas
038008	Datu Piang
038009	Maganoy
038010	Dinaig
038011	Talayan
038012	Upi
038013	Cotabato City
038014	Barira, Buldon
038015	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling)
038016	Matanog
039001	Sta Ana
039002	Sampaloc
039003	Tondo

039004	San Miguel, Quiapo
039005	Santa Cruz
039006	Malate
039007	Port Area, Intramuros, Ermita
039008	San Nicolas, Binondo
039009	Pandacan
039010	Paco
040001	Torrijos
040002	Mogpog
040003	Buenavista
040004	Gasan
040005	Santa Cruz
040006	Boac
041001	Cataingan
041002	Cawayan
041003	Arroyo
041004	Uson
041005	Masbate
041006	Baleno
041007	Placer
041008	Milagros
041009	Esperanza, Pio V. Corpuz
041010	Batuan, Dimasalang
041011	San Pascual
041012	Claveria
041013	Mobo
041014	San Jacinto
041015	Mandaon
041016	Balud
041017	Palanas
041018	Monreal
041019	San Fernando
042001	Calamba
042002	Lopez Jaena
042003	Jimenez
042004	Plaridel
042005	Baliangao, Sapang Dalaga
042006	Clarin
042007	Tangub City

042008	Bonifacio, Concepcion, Don Victoriano Chiongbian
042009	Sinacaban, Tudela
042010	Aloran, Panaon
042011	Ozamis City
042012	Oroquieta City
043001	Balingoan, Claveria
043002	El Salvador, Naawan
043003	Tagoloan
043004	Gingoog City
043005	Balingasag
043006	Cagayan De Oro City
043007	Magsaysay
043008	Kinogitan, Sugbongcogon
043009	Jasaan
043010	Laguindingan
043011	Villanueva
043012	Medina
043013	Lugait, Manticao
043014	Opol
043015	Alubijid, Gitagum, Libertad
043016	Binuangan, Lagonlong, Salay
043017	Initao
043018	Talisayan
044001	Paracelis
044002	Tadian
044003	Bauko
044004	Besao, Bontoc, Sabangan, Sagada
044005	Barlig, Natonin, Sadanga
045001	Bago City
045002	Kabankalan
045003	Himamaylan
045004	Talisay
045005	Hinigaran
045006	Cadiz City
045007	Sagay
045008	San Carlos City
045009	Silay City
045010	Cauayan
045011	Escalante

045012	Candoni
045013	Hinoba-An (Asia)
045014	Valladolid
045015	Sipalay
045016	La Castellana
045017	Isabela
045018	Ilog
045019	Pontevedra
045020	Pulupandan
045021	Toboso
045022	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
045023	Manapla
045024	Salvador Benedicto
045025	San Enrique
045026	Murcia
045027	Calatrava
045028	Enrique B. Magalona (Sarav
045029	Bacolod City
045030	La Carlota City
045031	Binalbagan
045032	Victorias
046001	Zamboanguita
046002	Dauin
046003	Ayungon
046004	Canlaon City
046005	Dumaguete City
046006	Siaton
046007	Vallehermoso
046008	Pamplona
046009	Tayasan
046010	Bacong
046011	Amlan (Ayuquitan), San Jose
046012	Manjuyod
046013	Bindoy (Payabon)
046014	La Libertad
046015	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
046016	Jimalalud
046017	Basay
046018	Santa Catalina

046019	Mabinay
046020	Sibulan
046021	Guihulngan
046022	Bayawan (Tulong)
046023	Bais City
046024	Tanjay
047001	Magpet
047002	Pikit
047003	Kidapawan
047004	Midsayap
047005	Kabacan
047006	Carmen
047007	Libungan
047008	Tulunán
047009	Antipas
047010	Aleosán
047011	Makilala
047012	Alamada
047013	Pigkawayán
047014	Matalam
047015	Banisilan
047016	President Roxas
047017	M'lang
048001	Catarman
048002	Lope De Vega, Mondragon, Silvino Lobos
048003	Laoang
048004	Bobon, San Jose
048005	Las Navas
048006	Gamay, Lapinig
048007	Palapag
048008	San Roque
048009	Biri, Lavezares, Rosario
048010	Catubig, Mapanas
048011	Allen, Victoria
048012	Capul, San Antonio, San Vicente
048013	Pambujan
048014	San Isidro
049001	Guimba
049002	Talugtug

049003	Laur
049004	Penaranda
049005	Pantabangan
049006	Llanera
049007	Palayan City
049008	Zaragosa
049009	Cabiao
049010	Munoz
049011	Gapan
049012	Cuyapo, Nampicuan
049013	Jaen
049014	San Antonio
049015	San Leonardo
049016	Aliaga
049017	Sta. Rosa
049018	Bongabon
049019	Rizal
049020	Sto. Domingo
049021	San Jose City
049022	Cabanatuan City
049023	Quezon
049024	Gen. Mamerto Natividad
049025	Carranglan
049026	Talavera
049027	Lupao
049028	Gen. Tinio
049029	San Isidro
049030	Licab
049031	Gabaldon
050001	Bagabag, Villaverde
050002	Ambaguio, Kayapa, Santa Fe
050003	Bambang
050004	Dupax Del Norte
050005	Kasibu
050006	Diadi, Quezon
050007	Aritao
050008	Alfonso Castaneda, Dupax Del Sur
050009	Solano
050010	Bayombong

051001	Looc, Paluan
051002	San Jose
051003	Mamburao
051004	Sablayan
051005	Rizal
051006	Santa Cruz
051007	Lubang
051008	Calintaan
051009	Magsaysay
051010	Abra De Ilog
052001	Mansalay
052002	Bulalacao
052003	Socorro
052004	Gloria
052005	Puerto Galera, San Teodoro
052006	Roxas
052007	Pola
052008	Bansud
052009	Victoria
052010	Bongabong
052011	Naujan
052012	Pinamalayan
052013	Calapan
052014	Baco
053001	Bataraza
053002	Aborlan
053003	San Vicente
053004	Balabac
053005	El Nido (Bacuit)
053006	Puerto Princesa City
053007	Araceli, Dumaran
053008	Roxas
053009	Linapacan, Taytay
053010	Narra
053011	Quezon
053012	Coron
053013	Rizal (Marcos), Disputed Kalayaan Group of Islands
053014	Busuanga, Culion
053015	Brooke's Point

053016	Agutaya, Cagayancillo, Cuyo, Magsaysay
054001	Apalit
054002	Candaba
054003	Masantol
054004	Porac
054005	Mabalacat
054006	Lubao
054007	Angeles City
054008	San Fernando
054009	San Luis
054010	Santa Ana
054011	Floridablanca
054012	Macabebe
054013	Guagua
054014	Magalang
054015	Bacolor
054016	Sexmoan
054017	San Simon
054018	Santa Rita
054019	Santo Tomas
054020	Minalin
054021	Mexico
054022	Arayat
055001	Agno, Burgos
055002	Asingan
055003	Rosales
055004	Umingan
055005	San Manuel
055006	Calasiao
055007	Lingayen
055008	Mangaldan
055009	Bayambang
055010	Santa Barbara
055011	Natividad
055012	San Carlos City
055013	Labrador
055014	Alcala, Santo Tomas
055015	Bolinao
055016	Urbiztondo

055017	Urdaneta
055018	Bugallon
055019	Pozzorubio
055020	Malasiqui
055021	Villasis
055022	Tayug
055023	Bani
055024	Mangatarem
055025	Bautista
055026	Laoac
055027	Dasol
055028	Balungao
055029	San Quintin
055030	Sual
055031	Santa Maria
055032	Mabini
055033	Infanta
055034	San Fabian
055035	Alaminos
055036	Binalonan
055037	Anda
055038	San Jacinto
055039	Manaoag
055040	Sison
055041	Basista
055042	Dagupan City
055043	Binmaley
055044	San Nicolas
055045	Mapandan
055046	Aguilar
056001	Pagbilao
056002	Lucena City
056003	Jomalig, Patnanungan
056004	Pitogo
056005	Burdeos
056006	Unisan
056007	General Luna
056008	Macalelon
056009	Tayabas

056010	Lopez
056011	Candelaria
056012	Sariaya
056013	Gumaca, Plaridel
056014	Calauag, Quezon
056015	Agdangan, Padre Burgos
056016	San Antonio
056017	Alabat, Perez
056018	General Nakar, Panukulan
056019	Guinayangan
056020	San Andres
056021	Dolores
056022	Polillo
056023	Real
056024	Mulanay
056025	Lucban
056026	San Narciso
056027	Catanauan
056028	Infanta
056029	Mauban, Sampaloc
056030	Tagkawayan
056031	Atimonan
056032	San Francisco (Aurora)
056033	Tiaong
056034	Buenavista
057001	Nagtipunan
057002	Aglipay
057003	Cabarroguis
057004	Maddela
057005	Diffun, Saguday
058001	Tanay
058002	Pililla
058003	Rodriguez (Montalban)
058004	Binangonan
058005	San Mateo
058006	Angono
058007	Cainta
058008	Antipolo
058009	Taytay

058010	Baras
058011	Teresa
058012	Jala-Jala
058013	Cardona
058014	Morong
059001	Calatrava, San Andres
059002	San Jose, Santa Fe
059003	San Agustin
059004	Looc
059005	Alcantara, Sta. Maria (Imelda)
059006	San Fernando
059007	Banton, Concepcion, Corcuera
059008	Ferrol, Odiongan
059009	Cajidiocan, Magdiwang
059010	Romblon
060001	Almagro, Santo Nino, Tagapul-An
060002	Santa Rita
060003	Gandara, Pagsanghan
060004	Hinabangan, Paranas
060005	Santa Margarita
060006	Villareal
060007	Matuguinao, San Jorge, San Jose De Buan
060008	Jiabong, Motiong
060009	Tarangnan
060010	Daram, Talalora
060011	Calbiga, Pinabacdao, San Sebastian
060012	Catbalogan, Zumarraga
060013	Basey, Marabut
060014	Calbayog City
061001	Enrique Villanueva, Larena, Maria
061002	Siquijor
061003	Lazi, San Juan
062001	Casiguran
062002	Magallanes
062003	Bulusan
062004	Juban
062005	Barcelona
062006	Prieto Diaz
062007	Sorsogon

062008	Bacon
062009	Bulan
062010	Pilar
062011	Gubat
062012	Matnog, Santa Magdalena
062013	Castilla
062014	Irosin
062015	Donsol
063001	Glan
063002	Polomolok
063003	Koronadal
063004	General Santos City
063005	Tampakan
063006	Santo Niño
063007	Tantangan
063008	Maitum
063009	Norala
063010	Kiamba
063011	Maasin
063012	Malapatan
063013	Tupi
063014	Surallah
063015	Alabel
063016	Banga
063017	Lake Sebu
063018	Malungon
063019	T'boli
064001	Malitbog, Padre Burgos, Tomas Oppus
064002	Libagon, Silago, Sogod
064003	Maasin
064004	Saint Bernard, San Juan (Cabalian)
064005	Anahawan, Hinunangan, Hinundayan
064006	Liloan, San Ricardo
064007	Limasawa, Macrohon
064008	Bontoc
064009	Pintuyan, San Francisco
065001	President Quirino
065002	Cumbio
065003	Kalamansig

065004	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
065005	Esperanza
065006	Lutayan
065007	Tacurong
065008	Isulan
065009	Lebak
065010	Palimbang
065011	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
065012	Bagumbayan
066001	Jolo
066002	Lugus, Siasi
066003	Talipao
066004	Indanan
066005	Pandami
066006	Kalingalan Caluang
066007	Parang
066008	Luuk, Tongkil
066009	Old Panamao
066010	Patikul
066011	Pata, Tapul
066012	Marunggas, Pangutaran
066013	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
066014	Maimbung
067001	Surigao City
067002	Cagdianao, Libjo (Albor), Loreto, Tubajon
067003	Alegria, Bacuag, Gigaquit
067004	Mainit, Malimono
067005	Dinagat, San Jose
067006	San Francisco (Anao-Aon), Sison, Tagana-An
067007	Socorro
067008	Del Carmen, San Benito
067009	Claver
067010	Basilisa
067011	Dapa, General Luna
067012	Placer, Tubod
067013	Burgos, Pilar, San Isidro, Santa Monica (Sapao)
068001	Cagwait, Marihatag
068002	Hinatuan
068003	Bislig

068004	Bayabas, Tago
068005	Barobo
068006	Cantilan, Carrascal, Madrid
068007	Cortes, Tandag
068008	Lingig
068009	Liang
068010	San Miguel
068011	Tagbina
068012	Carmen, Lanuza
068013	San Agustin
069001	Tarlac
069002	Concepcion
069003	Capas
069004	Paniqui
069005	Pura
069006	Ramos
069007	San Manuel
069008	San Jose
069009	Camiling
069010	Gerona
069011	Victoria
069012	La Paz
069013	Mayantoc, San Clemente
069014	Santa Ignacia
069015	Bamban
069016	Anao, Moncada
070001	Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi, Turtle Islands
070002	South Ubian
070003	Sapa-Sapa
070004	Tandubas
070005	Sitangkai
070006	Languyan
070007	Balimbing
070008	Simunul
070009	Bongao
071001	Santa Cruz
071002	Botolan
071003	Subic
071004	Olongapo City

071005	Masinloc
071006	Iba
071007	Castillejos
071008	San Antonio
071009	Cabangan
071010	San Felipe
071011	San Narciso
071012	Candelaria
071013	Palauig
071014	San Marcelino
072001	Gutalac
072002	Liloy
072003	Labason
072004	Polanco
072005	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
072006	Siayan
072007	Manukan
072008	Siocon, Baliguian
072009	Bacungan, Godod
072010	Mutia, Piñan (New Piñan)
072011	Sindangan
072012	Katipunan
072013	Dipolog City
072014	Dapitan City, Sibutad
072016	Tampilisan
072017	Sirawai
072018	La Libertad, Rizal
072019	Kalawit
072020	Salug
072021	Sibuco
072022	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
072023	Sergio Osmena Sr.
073001	Bayog
073002	Olutanga
073003	Kumalarang
073004	Imelda
073005	Dinas
073006	Mabuhay
073007	Malangas

073008	Diplahan
073009	Dimataling
073010	San Pablo
073011	Lapuyan
073012	Ramon Magsaysay
073013	Talusan
073014	Pitogo
073015	Vincenzo A. Sagun
073016	Tabina
073017	Roseller Lim
073018	Buug
073019	Naga
073020	Tukuran
073021	Siay
073022	Payao
073023	Labangan
073024	Tungawan
073025	Kabasalan
073026	Alicia
073027	Margosatubig
073028	Ipil
073029	Dumingag, Sominot
073030	Pagadian City
073031	Dumalinao, San Miguel
073032	Aurora
073033	Titay
073034	Lakewood, Midsalip
073035	Molave
073036	Josefina, Tambulig
073037	Mahayag
073038	Zamboanga City
074001	Pasig
074002	Quezon City
074003	Mandaluyong
074004	Marikina
074005	San Juan
075001	Valenzuela
075002	Malabon
075003	Navotas

075004	Kalookan City
076001	Muntinlupa
076002	Paranaque
076003	Makati
076004	Las Pinas
076005	Taguig
076006	Pasay City
076007	Pateros
077001	Maria Aurora
077002	Casiguran, Dilasag, Dinalungan
077003	Dipaculao
077004	Baler
077005	Dingalan
077006	San Luis

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PH1990 identifies the household's municipality within the Philippines in 1990. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PH1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for

12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe); only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

REGNPH: Region, Philippines 1990-2010 [Level 0; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ilocos
02	Cagayan Valley
03	Central Luzon
04	Calabarzon
05	Bicol
06	Western Visayas
07	Central Visayas
08	Eastern Visayas
09	Zamboanga Peninsula
10	Northern Mindanao
11	Davao
12	Soccsksargen
13	National Capital Region
14	Cordillera Administrative Region
15	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao
16	Caraga
17	Mimaropa

description

DEFINITION

REGNPH indicates the region in the Philippines in which the household was enumerated. It is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Philippines samples. REGNPH corresponds to the regional organization found in the 2010 census sample.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112

113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151

152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190

191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875

1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914

1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw

47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet

20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump

29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions

26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet

205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick

520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass

559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PH1990A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_BLDTYP: Type of building

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH90A026"><span class="em">B1. Type of Building/House</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i1">1 Single house<br />2 Duplex<br />3 Multiunit residential (3 units or more)<br />4 Commercial/Industrial/Agricultural (office, factory, etc.)<br />5 Institutional living quarters (hotel, hospital, etc.)<br />6 Other housing unit (boat, cave, etc.)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single house
2	Duplex
3	Multi-unit residential
4	Commercial/industrial/agricultural
5	Institutional living quarters
6	Other housing units
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building/house.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_BLYR: Year building was built**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B5. Year Building/House was Built
 When was this building/house built?
 ___ Enter code
 01 1990
 02 1989
 03 1988
 04 1987
 05 1986
 06 1981-1985
 07 1971-1980
 08 1961-1970
 09 1951-1960
 10 1950 or earlier
 98 Not applicable
 99 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1990
02	1989
03	1988
04	1987
05	1986
06	1981 to 1985
07	1971 to 1980
08	1961 to 1970
09	1951 to 1960
10	1950 and earlier
11	Still under construction and vacant
98	Respondent does not know

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the building/house was built.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 2-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PH1990A_LIGHT: Type of lighting used**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A032">H1. Fuel for Lighting

What kind of fuel does this household use for lighting?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Electricity
2 Kerosene(gaas)
3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4 Oil (vegetable, animal, etc.)
5 __ Others, specify</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene
3	Liquefied petroleum gas
4	Oil
5	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of fuel the household uses for lighting.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_REG: Region

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A021 PH90A022">Geographic Identification

Booklet __ of __
booklets

__ Province _____
__ City/Municipality _____
__
Barangay _____
__ Enumeration Area No.
__ CB Building Serial No.
__ Building
Serial No.
__ Housing Unit Serial No.
__ Household Serial No.
__ Line Number of Respondent

/>Name of Household Head _____
Address (House No. and Street Name or Name of Sitio)

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ilocos
02	Cagayan Valley
03	Central Luzon
04	Southern Tagalog
05	Bicol
06	Western Visayas
07	Central Visayas
08	Eastern Visayas
09	Western Mindanao
10	Northern Mindanao
11	Southern Mindanao
12	Central Mindanao
13	National Capital Region
14	Cordillera

15	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao
----	--------------------------------------

description

UNIVERSE
Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_REPAIR: State of repair

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A029">B4. State of Repair

Determine the current condition of the building/house

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Needs no repair/needs minor repair
2 Needs major repair
3 Dilapidated/condemned
4 Under renovation/being repaired
5 Under construction
6 Unfinished construction</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Needs no repair
2	Needs major repair
3	Dilapidated/condemned
4	Under renovation
5	Under construction
6	Unfinished construction
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current condition (state of repair) of the building/house.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_ROOF: Construction material of roof**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B2. Construction Material of the Roof

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Galvanized Iron/Aluminum
2 Tile/Concrete/Clay tile
3 Half galvanized iron and half concrete
4 Wood
5 Coson/Nipa/Anahaw
6 Asbestos
7 Makeshift/Salvaged/Improvised materials
8 Others, specify __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Galvanized iron or aluminium
2	Tile, concrete, clay tile
3	Part galvanized iron and part concrete
4	Wood (includes bamboo)
5	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
6	Asbestos
7	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_SPACE: Floor area of housing unit (square meters)**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A031">D1. Floor Area of this Housing Unit

What is the estimated floor area of this housing unit ?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">01 less than 10 square meters / less than 108 square feet
02 10-19 square meters / 108-209 square feet
03 20-29 square meters / 210-317 square feet
04 30-49 square meters / 318-532 square feet
05 50-69 square meters / 533-748 square feet
06 70-89 square meters / 749-963 square feet
07 90-119 square meters / 1964-1286 square feet
08 120-149 square meters / 1287-1609 square feet
09 150-199 square meters / 1610-2147 square feet
10 200 and over square meters / 2148 and over square feet</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than 10
02	10 to 19
03	20 to 29
04	30 to 49
05	50 to 69
06	70 to 89
07	90 to 119
08	120 to 149
09	150 to 199
10	200+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor area of the housing unit. The unit is reported in square meters.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in a rural or an urban area.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WALLS: Construction material of outer walls

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A028">B3. Construction Material of the Outer Walls

 __
Enter code

<div class="i1">01 Concrete/Brick/Stone
02 Wood
03 Half concrete/brick/stone and half
wood
04 Galvanized Iron/Aluminum
05 Bamboo/Sawali/Cogon/Nipa
06 Asbestos
07 Glass
08
Makeshift/Salvaged/Improvised materials
09 Others, specify __
10 No walls</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concrete/brick/stone
02	Wood
03	Half concrete/brick/stone and half wood
04	Galvanized iron/aluminium
05	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
06	Asbestos

07	Glass
08	Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
09	Others
10	No Walls
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material of the outer walls.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_ACQUIRE: How was the house acquired

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A036">H5. Acquisition of Housing Unit

How did you acquire this housing unit?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Purchased .
2 Constructed by the owner/occupants with or without help of friends/relatives
3 Constructed by hired/skilled workers
4 Constructed by an organized contractor
5 Inherited (Enter code, go to H7)
6 Others (lottery, gift) (Enter code, go to H7)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased
2	Owner constructed
3	Constructed by hired workers
4	Constructed by organized contractor
5	Inherited
6	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the housing unit was acquired.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that own or are amortizing the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINBANK: Financing private banks

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042">H6. Source of Financing

Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?

<div class="i1">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Employer assistance

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Private persons

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

F. Others, specify

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether private banks/foundations/cooperatives financed the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINEMP: Financing employer assistance**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042">H6. Source of Financing

Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?

<div class="i1">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Employer assistance

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Private persons

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

F. Others, specify

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether employer assistance financed the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINGOV: Financing government assistance**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042"><span class="em">H6. Source of Financing</span><br /><br />Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">D. Employer assistance</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">E. Private persons</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">F. Others, specify</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div></div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the government assisted in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit through programs like PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS and DBP.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINOTH: Financing other source**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042">H6. Source of Financing

Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?

<div class="i1">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Employer assistance

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Private persons

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

F. Others, specify

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether other sources were used to finance the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINOWN: Financing own resources

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042">H6. Source of Financing

Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?

<div class="i1">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Private

banks/foundations/cooperatives

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Employer assistance

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Private persons

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

F. Others, specify

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's own resources or interest-free loans from friends and relatives were used in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FINPRIV: Financing private persons

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A037 PH90A038 PH90A039 PH90A040 PH90A041 PH90A042">H6. Source of Financing

Did you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?

<div class="i1">A. Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Employer assistance

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Private persons

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

F. Others, specify

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether private persons financed the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A033">H2. Fuel for Cooking

What fuel does this household use most of the time for cooking?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Electricity
2 Kerosene(gaas)
3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4 Charcoal
5 Wood
6 __ Others, specify
7 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene
3	Liquefied petroleum gas
4	Charcoal
5	Wood
6	Others
7	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel the household uses most of the time for cooking purpose.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_TENUREH: Ownership of housing unit

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A035">H4. Tenure Status of the Housing Unit

What is the tenure status of this housing unit?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Owned/being amortized
2 Rented (enter code, go to H8)
4 Being occupied for free with consent of owner (enter code, go to H9)
5 Being occupied for free without consent of owner (enter code, go to H9)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned/being amortized
2	Rented
3	Free - occupied with consent
4	Free - occupied without consent

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WATER: Source of drinking water

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A034">EM. Main Source of Drinking Water

What is this household's main source of drinking water?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Own use, faucet, community water system
2 Shared, faucet, community water system
3 Own use, tubed / piped deep well (at least 100 feet or 30 meters deep)
4 Shared, tubed / piped deep well (at least 100 feet or 30 meters deep)
5 Tubed / piped shallow well
6 Dug well
7 Spring, lake, river, rain, etc.
8 Peddler</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own use faucet
2	Shared faucet
3	Own use deep well
4	Shared deep well
5	Shallow well
6	Dug well
7	Spring lake river
8	Peddler

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_GARBAGE: Garbage disposal

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A046">H10. Usual Manner of Garbage Disposal

How does

this household usually dispose of its kitchen garbage such as left-over food, peelings of fruits and vegetables, fish and chicken entrails, etc. Enter code
 1 Picked up by garbage truck
 2 Dumping in individual pit (not burned)
 3 Burning
 4 Composting (later used as fertilizer)
 5 Burying
 6 Feeding to animals
 7 Others, specify

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Picked up by truck
2	Dumping in pit
3	Burning
4	Composting
5	Burying
6	Feeding to animals
7	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual manner the household disposes its kitchen garbage.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LANDRES: Owns other residential land

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H12. Land ownership
 Does any member of this household own the following?
 A. Other residential land(s)
 Enter code
 1 Yes
 2 No
 B. Agricultural land(s)
 Enter code
 1 Yes
 2 No
 C. Other land(s)
 Enter code
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns other residential land.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_PHONE: Has phone

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH90A047 PH90A048 PH90A049 PH90A050 PH90A051"><span class="em">H11. Presence of Household
Conveniences</span><br /><br />Does this household have the following household conveniences in working
condition?<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">A. Radio/Radio cassette </span><br /><br />__ Enter
code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">B. Television</span><br /><br />
__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">C.
Refrigerator</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span
class="em">D. Telephone</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br
/><br /><span class="em">E. Motor Vehicle</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br
/>2 No</div></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has telephone.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_RADIO: Has radio**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="PH90A047 PH90A048 PH90A049 PH90A050 PH90A051"><span class="em">H11. Presence of Household
Conveniences</span><br /><br />Does this household have the following household conveniences in working
condition?<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">A. Radio/Radio cassette </span><br /><br />__ Enter
code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">B. Television</span><br /><br />
__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">C.
Refrigerator</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span
class="em">D. Telephone</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br
/><br /><span class="em">E. Motor Vehicle</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br
/>2 No</div></div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has radio.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_REFRIG: Has refrigerator**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="PH90A047 PH90A048 PH90A049 PH90A050 PH90A051"><span class="em">H11. Presence of Household
```

Conveniences

Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?

<div class="i1">A. Radio/Radio cassette

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Television

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Refrigerator

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Telephone

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Motor Vehicle

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_RENT: Rent amount

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PH90A044">H8. Monthly rental of housing unit and/or lot

How much is the monthly rental?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">01 Below 50 [Philippines Pesos]
02 50-99
03 100-149
04 150-199
05 200-299
06 300-499
07 500-699
08 700-999
09 1000-1499
10 1500-1999
11 2000-4999
12 5000 and over</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Below 50
02	P 50 to 99
03	P 100 to 149
04	P 150 to 199
05	P 200 to 299

06	P 300 to 499
07	P 500 to 699
08	P 700 to 999
09	P 1000 to 1499
10	P 1500 to 1999
11	P 2000 to 4999
12	P 5000 and over
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rental cost of the housing unit and/or the lot if it is rented.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that rent a housing unit or the lot where the house is built [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_TENUREL: Tenure status of the lot

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A043">H7. Tenure status of the lot

What is the tenure status of the lot?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Owned/being amortized (Enter code, go to H9)
2 Rented
3 Being occupied for free with consent of owner (Enter code, go to H9)
4 Being occupied for free without consent of owner (Enter code, go to H9)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned/being amortized
2	Rented
3	Free - occupied with consent
4	Free- occupied without consent
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the lot on which the housing unit is built.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Households that own or are amortizing the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_TOILET: Toilet facilities

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A045">H9. Kind of Toilet Facility

What type of toilet facility does this household use?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">1 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, used exclusively by the household
2 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, shared with other households
3 Water-sealed, other depository, used exclusively by the household
4 Water-sealed, other depository, shared with other households
5 Closed pit (without a water-sealed bowl and the depository is constructed usually of large circular tubes made of concrete or clay covered on top and has a small opening: antipolo, etc.)
6 Open pit (same as closed pit but without covering)
7 Others (pail system, etc.)
8 None</div>

Water-sealed bowls are those where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Septic tank- own use
2	Septic tank- share
3	Other depository- own use
4	Other depository- share
5	Closed pit
6	Open pit
7	Others
8	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of toilet facility the household uses.

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A047 PH90A048 PH90A049 PH90A050 PH90A051">H11. Presence of Household Conveniences

Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?

<div class="i1">A. Radio/Radio cassette

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Television

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Refrigerator

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

D. Telephone

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

E. Motor Vehicle

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has motor vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LANDAG: Owns agriculture land

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A052 PH90A053 PH90A054">H12. Land ownership

Does any member of this household own the following?

<div class="i1">A. Other residential land(s)

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

B. Agricultural land(s)

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div>

C. Other land(s)

__ Enter code

<div class="i2">1 Yes
2 No</div></div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns other agricultural land.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LANDOTH: Owns other land

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH90A052 PH90A053 PH90A054"><span class="em">H12. Land ownership</span><br /><br />Does any member of this household own the following?<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">A. Other residential land(s)</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">B. Agricultural land(s)</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">C. Other land(s)</span><br /><br />__ Enter code<br /><br /><div class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No</div></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns other land.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PH1990A_WTHH: Household weight**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
39	39
41	41
72	72

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight in the sample.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLPH: Province of birth, Philippines

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet

12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga-Apayao
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya

51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLPH indicates the province in the Philippines in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGPH: Language spoken at home, Philippines**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tagalog
02	Cebuano
03	Hiligaynon
04	Ilocano
05	Ibanag

06	Pampanago
07	Pangasinan
08	Waray
09	Bicol
10	Maguindanao
11	Maranao
12	Tausug
13	Agta
14	Agutaynon
15	Aklanon
16	Atta
17	Badjao
18	Bagobo
19	Banuanon
20	Batak
21	Binisaya
22	Binukid
23	Bilaan
24	Bolinao
25	Bontoc
27	Bukidnon
28	Butuanon
29	Cagayano
30	Chavacano
31	Cuyano
32	Davaweno
33	Dibabawon
34	Dumagat
35	Gaddang
36	Ilanum
37	Ilongot
38	Inibaloi
39	Itawis
40	Itbayaten
41	Itneg
43	Isinai
44	Isneg
45	Ifugao
46	Ivatan

47	Kalagan
48	Kalamianon
49	Kalibugan
50	Kalinga
51	Kallahan
52	Kankanai
56	Kinaray-A
58	Kuyonon
59	Malaweg
60	Mamanwa
61	Mandaya
62	Mangyan
63	Manobo
64	Mansaka
65	Masbateno
66	Molbog
67	Negrito
69	Planan
70	Palaweno
71	Parauan
72	Pullon-Mapun
73	Romblon
74	Sama
75	Samar-Leyte
76	Sangil
77	Subanon
78	Susigaonon
79	T-Boli
80	Tagakaulo
82	Tagbanua
83	Yokad
84	Zambal
86	Chinese
88	English
90	German
91	Hindi
92	Indonesian
94	Japanese
95	Spanish

97	Other foreign dialect
98	Other local dialect

description

DEFINITION

LANGPH indicates the language or dialect usually spoken at home in the Philippines.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGPH: Mother tongue, Philippines

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Tagalog
002	Cebuano
003	Hiligaynon
004	Hiligaynon; Ilon
005	Ilocano
006	Ibanag
007	Pampanago
008	Pangasinan
009	Waray
010	Bicol
011	Maguindanao
012	Maranao
013	Tausug
014	Abaknon; Surigaonon
015	Aburlin; Tagakaolo
016	Agta
017	Agutaynon
018	Aklanon
019	Aklanon; Talaandig
020	Apayao; Talaingod
021	Atta
022	Ata-Manobo
023	Badjao
024	Bagobo
025	Bagobo-Guianga
026	Bagobo; Umayanon
027	Balangao
028	Bantoanon
029	Banuanon
030	Batak
031	Bikol
032	Binisaya

033	Binukid
034	Bilaan
035	B'laan; Zambal
036	Boholano
037	Bolinao
038	Bontoc
039	Botolan
040	Bukidnon
041	Butuanon
042	Cagayano
043	Chavacano
044	Cotabateno-Chavacano
045	Davao-Chavacano
046	Ternateno-Chavacano
047	Zamboangeno-Chavacano
048	Caviteno-Chavacano
049	Cuyano
050	Davaweno
051	Dibabawon
052	Dumagat
053	Gaddang
054	Hantikanon
055	Ibaloi
056	Ikalahan
057	Ilanum
058	Ilongot
059	Inibalo
060	Itawis
061	Itbayaten
062	Itneg
063	Iraya
064	Isamal Kanlaw
065	Isinai
066	Isneg
067	Ifugao
068	Ivatan
069	I'wak
070	Jama Mapun
071	Kaagan

072	Kagayanen
073	Kalagan
074	Kalamianon
075	Kalibugan
076	Kalinga
077	Kallahan
078	39 = Kamayo
079	Kankanai
080	Kankaney
081	Kapampangan
082	Kasiguranin
083	Kamigin
084	Kapul
085	Karaga
086	Kene
087	Kinamigin
088	Kinaray-A
089	Kolibugan
090	Kulaman
091	Kuyonon
092	Malbog
093	Malaweg
094	Mamanwa
095	Mandaya
096	Mangyan
097	Manobo
098	Mansaka
099	Masbateno
100	Matigsalug
101	Molbog
102	Negrato
103	Obian
104	Palaweno
105	Parauan
106	Palawan
107	Pinalawan
108	Planan
109	Pullon-Mapun
110	Romblon

111	Sama
112	Samar-Leyte
113	Sama Dilaya
114	Sambal
115	Sangil
116	Subanon
117	Subanun
118	Sulod
119	Susigaonon
120	T-Boli
121	Tagakaulo
122	Tag-Baneva
123	Tagbanua
124	Tinggian
125	Tiruray
126	Ubo
127	Yakan
128	Yokad
129	Zambal
199	Other local dialect
201	Belgian
202	Chinese
203	Dutch
204	English
205	French
206	German
207	Hindi
208	Indonesian
209	Italian
210	Japanese
211	Spanish
212	Thai
299	Other foreign dialect
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MTONGPH indicates the language or dialect spoken by the person in earliest childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola

12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador

22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea

31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe

42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia

54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu

4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic

6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant

6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God

6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies

6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit

6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church

6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission

6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated

6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal

6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres

6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh

7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji

7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia

7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba

7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian

7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified

9999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKFIL: Speaks Filipino

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKFIL indicates whether the respondent could speak Filipino. The person must be able to communicate in Tagalog, even if with a very limited vocabulary.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCPH: Educational attainment, Philippines

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None or preschool
11	None
12	Pre-school
20	Grades 1 to 4
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
30	Grades 5 to 7
31	Primary, grade 5
32	Primary, grade 6
33	Primary, grade 7

40	High school
41	Secondary, grade 1
42	Secondary, grade 2
43	Secondary, grade 3
44	Secondary, grade 4
50	Training or associate degree
51	Training or associate degree, 1 year
52	Training or associate degree, 2 years
53	Training or associate degree completed
60	Undergraduate education
61	University undergraduate, 1 year
62	University undergraduate, 2 years
63	University undergraduate, 3 years
64	University undergraduate, 4 years
65	University undergraduate, 5 years
66	University undergraduate, 6+ years
67	University undergraduate, years unknown
69	University graduate
70	Post-graduate
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCPH indicates the person's educational attainment in the Philippines in terms of the level of schooling completed and number of years within level.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural

119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient

390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994

Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995

Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish

Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980

Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school

01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]

204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]

116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]

170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]

218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]

222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]

250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]

360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]

364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]

368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]

404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]

418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]

466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]

104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]

642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]

705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]

740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]

764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]

768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]

800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]

804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

MIG1_P_PH: Province of previous residence, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001	Abra
608002	Agusan del norte
608003	Agusan del sur
608004	Aklan
608005	Albay
608006	Antique
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela
608008	Bataan
608010	Batangas
608011	Benguet
608012	Bohol
608013	Bukidnon
608014	Bulacan
608015	Cagayan, Batanes
608016	Camarines norte
608017	Camarines Sur
608018	Camiguin
608019	Capiz
608020	Catanduanes
608021	Cavite
608022	Cebu
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte)
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental
608025	Davao Oriental
608026	Eastern Samar
608027	Ifugao

608028	Ilocos Norte
608029	Ilocos Sur
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras
608031	Isabela
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga
608033	La Union
608034	Laguna
608035	Lanao del Norte
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city
608037	Leyte, Biliran
608039	Manila
608040	Marinduque
608041	Masbate
608042	Misamis Occidental
608043	Misamis Oriental
608044	Mountain Province
608045	Negros Occidental
608046	Negros Oriental
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
608048	Northern Samar
608049	Nueva Ecija
608050	Nueva Vizcaya
608051	Occidental Mindoro
608052	Oriental Mindoro
608053	Palawan
608054	Pampanga
608055	Pangasinan
608056	Quezon
608057	Quirino
608058	Rizal
608059	Romblon
608060	Samar (Western Samar)
608061	Siquijor
608062	Sorsogon
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani
608064	Southern Leyte
608065	Sultan Kudarat
608066	Sulu
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands

608068	Surigao del Sur
608069	Tarlac
608070	Tawi-Tawi
608071	Zambales
608072	Zamboanga Norte
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District
608077	Aurora
608097	Foreign country
608098	Unknown
608099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_PH indicates the person's province of previous residence within the Philippines. The variable records responses for persons who moved from their municipality of birth at any time in the past.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit

30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94

95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

OVERSEA: Overseas worker, Philippines

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OVERSEA indicates if the household member was working overseas at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISPSYC: Psychological disability**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_AGE: Age

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Age
P4. Date of Birth
Enter month and year
__ Mo. __ Yr.
P5. What is [respondent]'s age as of his/her last birthday?
__ If age is less than one year, enter "00".

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15

016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54

055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93

094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
113	113
114	114
115	115
120	120
121	121
123	123
129	129

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A405">P7. Marital Status

What is [respondent] 's marital status?

__ Enter code
<div class="i1">1 Single
2 Married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced/Separated
5 Others
6 Unknown</div>

For persons below 10 years old enter "1".
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divrced/separted
5	Others
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_OVERSEAS: Overseas worker indicator

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A401">P2. [Is respondent an overseas worker?]

____ Enter
<div class="i1">1 If overseas worker
2 If otherwise</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Overseas contract worker
2	Not overseas contract worker

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is an overseas worker or not.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A402">P3. Relationship to HH Head

What is [respondent] 's relationship to the household head?

__ Enter appropriate code listed below:
<div class="i1">01 Head
02 Spouse
03 Son
04 Daughter
05 Stepson
06 Stepdaughter
07 Son-in-law
08 Daughter-in-law
09 Grandson
10 Granddaughter
11 Father
12 Mother
13 Brother
14 Sister
15 Uncle
16 Aunt
17 Nephew
18 Niece
19 Other relative
00 Non-relative</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Son
04	Daughter
05	Stepson
06	Stepdaughter
07	Son-in-law
08	Daughter-in-law
09	Grandson
10	Grandaughter
11	Father
12	Mother
13	Brother
14	Sister
15	Uncle
16	Aunt
17	Nephew
18	Niece
19	Other relative
20	Non relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_RELIG: Religious affiliation

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A406">P8. Religious Affiliation

What is [respondent] 's religious affiliation?

__ Enter appropriate code listed below.
<div class="i">If others, specify.
00 None
01 Roman Catholic
02 Aglipay
03 Islam
04 Iglesia ni Cristo
05 United Churches of Christ in the Philippines.
__ Others, specify</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Roman Catholic
02	Aglipay
03	Islam
04	Iglesia-Nicristo
05	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
06	Buddhist
07	Latter-Day-Saint
08	Jehovah's Witness
09	Lutheran Church in Philippines
10	Phil Benevolent Missionaries
11	Seventh Day Adventist
12	Born again Christian
13	Phil Episcopal Church
14	Presbyterian
21	Baptist Conference
22	Bible Baptist
23	Southern Baptist
29	Other Baptists
31	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
32	Lutheran Church
33	United Methodist
34	Wesleyan Church
39	Other Methodists
41	Bible Christian Committees
42	Assemblies of God
43	Christian and Missionary Alliance
44	Four square Gospel
45	God World Mission
46	Nazarene Church
47	Salvation Army Philippines
49	Other Evangelical
50	Other Protestants
51	Others
52	None

98	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religious affiliation.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_SEX: Sex

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A404">P6. Sex

Encircle code.
<div class="i1">1
Male
2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_BPLPROV: Province of birth**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A410 PH90A441">P14. Mother's Usual Residence

__ Where was [respondent]'s mother's usual residence at the time of his/her birth?

<div class="i1">7 Foreign country
8 Same city/municipality
9 Unknown

If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan del Norte
03	Agusan del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao del Norte
24	Davao del Sur
25	Davao Oriental

26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga-Apayao
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao del Norte
36	Lanao del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	North Cotabato
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Western Samar
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte

65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao del Norte
68	Surigao del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Norte
73	Zamboanga del Sur
74	Manila Metro, 2nd District
75	Manila Metro, 3rd District
76	Manila Metro, 4th District
77	Aurora
78	Undocumented
79	Undocumented
80	Undocumented
81	Undocumented
82	Undocumented
83	Undocumented
84	Undocumented
85	Undocumented
86	Undocumented
87	Undocumented
88	Undocumented
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth. More specifically, the question asked for the person's mother's usual residence at the time of his/her birth.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_CITIZ: Country of citizenship**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A407">Citizenship

<div class="i1">P9. Is [respondent] a citizen of the Philippines?

Encircle code

<div class="i2">1 Yes, skip to P11
2 No</div>

P10. What country is [respondent] a citizen of?

__ Enter appropriate code listed below.
<div class="i2">If others, specify.

01 People's Republic of China
02 U.S.A.
03 Indonesia
04 India
05 Japan
06 Iran
07 Australia
08 United Kingdom
__ Others, specify</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chinese
002	American
003	Indonesian
004	Indian
005	Japanese
006	Iranian
007	Australian
008	British
009	Afghan
010	Albanian
011	Algerian
012	Angolan
013	Antiguan
014	Argentine
015	Aruba
016	Austrian
017	Bahrain
018	Bangladesh
019	Belgian
020	Bolivian
021	Brazilian
022	Bruneidarussalem
023	Bulgarian
024	Burmese
025	Canadian

026	Cape-Verde
027	Chilean
028	Colombian
029	Costa-Rican
030	Cuban
031	Czechoslovakian
032	Danes
033	Dominican
034	Egyptian
035	El-Salvador
036	Finn-Finnish
037	Fiji
038	French
039	German
040	Ghanian
041	Greek
042	Guam
043	Guatemalan
044	Honduran
045	Hongkong-Chinese
046	Hungarian
047	Icelander
048	Irish
049	Iraqi
050	Israelite
051	Italian
052	Kampuchean
053	Kenyan
054	Korean
055	Kuwaiti
056	Jordanian
057	Liberian
058	Libyan
059	Malayan
060	Marshall-Islands
061	Mexican
062	Monacan
063	Moroccan
064	Nepalese

065	Dutch
066	New-Zealander
067	Nigerian
068	Norwegian
069	Pakistani
070	Palau-Rep-Of
071	Panamanian
072	Papuan
073	Paraguayan
074	Peruvian
075	Polish
076	Portugeese
077	Timor-Portugeese
078	Puerto-Rican
079	Romanian
080	Arab
081	Singapore
082	Spanish
083	Sri-Lankan
084	Sudanese
085	Swedish
086	Swiss
087	Syrian
088	Taiwanese
089	Thai
090	Trust-Territory
091	Tunisian
092	Russian
093	Uruguayan
094	Venezuelan
095	Vietnamese
096	Zaire
097	Zambian
098	Rhodesian
099	Others
100	Filipino
101	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH90A408"><span class="em">Disability</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">P11.
Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability? </span><br /><br />Encircle code<br /><br /><div
class="i2">1 Yes<br />2 No, skip to P13.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">P12. What type of disability does
[respondent] have?</span><br /><br />__ Enter appropriate code listed below. <br /><div class="i2">If others,
specify.<br /><br />1 Blindness<br />2 Deafness<br />3 Muteness<br />4 Deafness/Muteness<br />5 Speech
Impairment<br />6 Mental Illness<br />7 Mental Retardation<br />8 Orthopedic Handicap<br />9 Multiple Disability<br
/>0 Others, specify</div></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Blindness
02	Deafness
03	Muteness
04	Deaf/muteness
05	Speech impairment
06	Mental illness
07	Mental retardation
08	Orthopedic handicap
09	Multiple disability
10	Others
11	No disability

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates (if any) the type of physical or mental disability the person has.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LANG: Mother tongue

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A409">P13. Mother Tongue

What is the [respondent] 's dialect/language spoken at earliest childhood?

__ Enter appropriate code listed below.
<div class="i1">If others, specify.

01 Tagalog
02 Cebuano
03 Hiligaynon
04 Ilocano
05 Ibanag
06 Pampango
07 Pangasinan
08 Waray
09 Bicol
10 Maguindanao
11 Maranao
__ Others, specify</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tagalog
02	Cebuano
03	Hiligaynon
04	Ilocano
05	Ibanag
06	Pampanago
07	Pangasinan
08	Waray
09	Bicol
10	Maguindanao
11	Maranao
12	Tausug
13	Agta
14	Agutaynon
15	Aklanon

16	Atta
17	Badjao
18	Bagobo
19	Banuanon
20	Batak
21	Binisaya
22	Binukid
23	Bilaan
24	Bolinao
25	Bontoc
26	Botolan
27	Bukidnon
28	Butuanon
29	Cagayano
30	Chavacano
31	Cuyano
32	Davaweno
33	Dibabawon
34	Dumagat
35	Gaddang
36	Ilanum
37	Ilongot
38	Inibaloi
39	Itawis
40	Itbayaten
41	Itneg
42	Iraya
43	Isinai
44	Isneg
45	Ifugao
46	Ivatan
47	Kalagan
48	Kalamianon
49	Kalibugan
50	Kalinga
51	Kallahan
52	Kankanai
53	Kapul
54	Kene

55	Kinamigin
56	Kinaray-A
57	Kulaman
58	Kuyonon
59	Malaweg
60	Mamanwa
61	Mandaya
62	Mangyan
63	Manobo
64	Mansaka
65	Masbateno
66	Molbog
67	Negrito
68	Obian
69	Planan
70	Palaweno
71	Parauan
72	Pullon-Mapun
73	Romblon
74	Sama
75	Samar-Leyte
76	Sangil
77	Subanon
78	Susigaonon
79	T-Boli
80	Tagakaulo
81	Tag-Baneva
82	Tagbanua
83	Yokad
84	Zambal
85	Belgian
86	Chinese
87	Dutch
88	English
89	French
90	German
91	Hindi
92	Indonesian
93	Italian

94	Japanese
95	Spanish
96	Thai
97	Other foreign dialect
98	Other local dialect
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's dialect/language spoken at earliest childhood.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A415">P19. Literacy

Can [respondent] read and write a simple message in any language or dialect?

Encircle Code

<div class="i1">1 Yes
2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not: i.e. whether the person is able to read and write a simple

message in any language or dialect.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_MOVEMON: Month moved to current city/municipality

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A412 PH90A439">P16. When did [respondent] move to this city/municipality?

__ Enter "0" if since birth.

<div class="i1">Otherwise, enter month and year.
__ Mo.
__ Yr.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month the person moved to his/her current municipality or city of residence.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_MOVEYR: Year moved to current city/municipality

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440
PH90A442"><span class="h2">5 Years Old and Older</span><br />[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and
over]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A412 PH90A439"><span class="em">P16. When did [respondent] move to this
city/municipality? </span><br /><br />__ Enter "0" if since birth.<br /><br /><div class="i1">Otherwise, enter month
and year. <br />__ Mo.<br />__ Yr.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	1901
03	1903
04	1904
05	1905
06	1906
07	1907
08	1908
09	1909
10	1910
11	1911
12	1912
13	1913

14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952

53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
82	1982
83	1983
84	1984
85	1985
86	1986
87	1987
88	1988
89	1989
90	1990
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person moved to the current city/municipality.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_PREVMUN: Previous municipality of residence

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH90A411 PH90A442">Previous residence

P15. In what city/municipality did [respondent] live before moving to this place?

__
<div class="i1">7 Foreign country
8 Same city/municipality
9 Unknown

If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0007	Foreign country
0008	Same city/municipality
0101	Bangued
0102	Boliney
0103	Bucay
0104	Bucloc
0105	Daguioman
0106	Danglas
0107	Dolores
0108	La Paz
0109	Lacub

0110	Lagangilang
0111	Lagayan
0112	Langiden
0113	Licuan-Baay (Licuan)
0114	Luba
0115	Malibcong
0116	Manabo
0117	Penarrubia
0118	Pidigan
0119	Pilar
0120	Sal-Lapadan
0121	San Isidro
0122	San Juan
0123	San Quintin
0124	Tayum
0125	Tineg
0126	Tubo
0127	Villaviciosa
0199	Abra province, unknown municipality
0201	Buenavista
0202	Butuan City
0203	Cabadbaran
0204	Carmen
0205	Jabonga
0206	Kitcharao
0207	Las Nieves
0208	Magallanes
0209	Nasipit
0210	Santiago
0211	Tubay
0212	RT Romualdez
0299	Agusan del Norte province, unknown municipality
0301	Bayugan
0302	Bunawan
0303	Esperanza
0304	La Paz
0305	Loreto
0306	Prosperidad
0307	Rosario

0308	San Francisco
0309	San Luis
0310	Sta Josefa
0311	Talacogon
0312	Trento
0313	Veruela
0314	Sibagat
0399	Agusan del Sur province, unknown municipality
0401	Altavas
0402	Balete
0403	Banga
0404	Batan
0405	Buruanga
0406	Ibajay
0407	Kalibo
0408	Lezo
0409	Libacao
0410	Madalag
0411	Makato
0412	Malay
0413	Malinao
0414	Nabas
0415	New Washington
0416	Numancia
0417	Tangalan
0499	Aklan province, unknown municipality
0501	Bacacay
0502	Camalig
0503	Daraga
0504	Guinobatan
0505	Jovellar
0506	Legazpi City
0507	Libon
0508	Ligao
0509	Malilipot
0510	Malinao
0511	Manito
0512	Oas
0513	Pio Duran

0514	Polangui
0515	Rapu-Rapu
0516	Santo Domingo
0517	Tabaco
0518	Tiwi
0599	Albay province, unknown municipality
0601	Anini-Y
0602	Barbaza
0603	Belison
0604	Bugasong
0605	Caluya
0606	Culasi
0607	Tobias Fornier
0608	Hamtic
0609	Lawa-An
0610	Libertad
0611	Pandan
0612	Patnongon
0613	San Jose
0614	San Remigio
0615	Sebaste
0616	Sibalom
0617	Tibiao
0618	Valderrama
0699	Antique province, unknown municipality
0701	Isabela
0702	Lamitan
0703	Lantawan
0704	Maluso
0705	Sumisip
0706	Tipo-Tipo
0707	Tuburan
0799	Basilan province, unknown municipality
0801	Abucay
0802	Bagac
0803	Balanga
0804	Dinalupihan
0805	Hermosa
0806	Limay

0807	Mariveles
0808	Morong
0809	Orani
0810	Orion
0811	Pilar
0812	Samal
0899	Bataan province, unknown municipality
0901	Basco
0902	Itbayat
0903	Ivana
0904	Mahatao
0905	Sabtang
0906	Uyugan
0999	Batanes province, unknown municipality
1001	Agoncillo
1002	Alitagtag
1003	Balayan
1004	Balete
1005	Batangas City
1006	Bauan
1007	Calaca
1008	Calatagan
1009	Cuenca
1010	Ibaan
1011	Laurel
1012	Lemery
1013	Lian
1014	Lipa City
1015	Lobo
1016	Mabini
1017	Malvar
1018	Mataas Na Kahoy
1019	Nasugbu
1020	Padre Garcia
1021	Rosario
1022	San Jose
1023	San Juan
1024	San Luis
1025	San Nicolas

1026	San Pascual
1027	Santa Teresita
1028	Santo Tomas
1029	Taal
1030	Talisay
1031	Tanauan
1032	Taysan
1033	Tingloy
1034	Tuy
1099	Batangas province, unknown municipality
1101	Atok
1102	Baguio City
1103	Bakun
1104	Bokod
1105	Buguias
1106	Itogon
1107	Kabayan
1108	Kapangan
1109	Kibungan
1110	La Trinidad
1111	Mankayan
1112	Sablan
1113	Tuba
1114	Tublay
1199	Benguet province, unknown municipality
1201	Alburquerque
1202	Alicia
1203	Anda
1204	Antequera
1205	Baclayon
1206	Balilihan
1207	Batuan
1208	Bilar
1209	Buenavista
1210	Calape
1211	Candijay
1212	Carmen
1213	Catigbian
1214	Clarin

1215	Corella
1216	Cortes
1217	Dagohoy
1218	Danao
1219	Daus
1220	Dimiao
1221	Duero
1222	Garcia-Hernandez
1223	Guindulman
1224	Inabanga
1225	Jagna
1226	Jetafe
1227	Lila
1228	Loay
1229	Loboc
1230	Loon
1231	Mabini
1232	Maribojoc
1233	Panglao
1234	Pilar
1235	Pres Carlos P Garcia (Pi
1236	Sagbayan
1237	San Isidro
1238	San Miguel
1239	Sevilla
1240	Sierra Bullones
1241	Sikatuna
1242	Tagbilaran City
1245	Tubigon
1246	Ubay
1247	Valencia
1248	Bien Unido
1249	Talibon
1250	Trinidad
1299	Bohol province, unknown municipality
1301	Baungon
1302	Damulog
1303	Dangcagan
1304	Don Carlos

1305	Impasugong
1306	Kadingilan
1307	Kalilangan
1308	Kibawe
1309	Kitaotao
1310	Lantapan
1311	Libona
1312	Malaybalay
1313	Malitbog
1314	Manolo Fortich
1315	Maramag
1316	Pangantocan
1317	Quezon
1318	San Fernando
1319	Sumilao
1320	Talakag
1321	Valencia
1322	Cabanglasan
1399	Bukidnon province, municipality unknown
1401	Angat
1402	Balagtas
1403	Baliuag
1404	Bocaue
1405	Bulacan
1406	Bustos
1407	Calumpit
1408	Guiguinto
1409	Hagonoy
1410	Malolos
1411	Marilao
1412	Meycauayan
1413	Norzagaray
1414	Obando
1415	Pandi
1416	Paombong
1417	Plaridel
1418	Pulilan
1419	San Ildefonso
1420	San Jose Del Monte

1421	San Miguel
1422	San Rafael
1423	Sta Maria
1424	Dona Remedios Trinidad
1499	Bulacan province, unknown municipality
1501	Abulug
1502	Alcala
1503	Allacapan
1504	Amulung
1505	Aparri
1506	Baggao
1507	Ballesteros
1508	Buguey
1509	Calayan
1510	Camalaniugan
1511	Claveria
1512	Enrile
1513	Gattaran
1514	Gonzaga
1515	Iguig
1516	Lal-Lo
1517	Lasam
1518	Pamplona
1519	Penablanca
1520	Piat
1521	Rizal
1522	Sanchez-Mira
1523	Santa Ana
1524	Santa Praxedes
1525	Santa Teresita
1526	Santo Nino (Faire)
1527	Solana
1528	Tuao
1529	Tuguegarao
1599	Cagayan province, unknown municipality
1601	Basud
1602	Capalonga
1603	Daet
1604	San Lorenzo Ruiz

1605	Jose Panganiban
1606	Labo
1607	Mercedes
1608	Paracale
1609	San Vicente
1610	Santa Elena
1611	Talisay
1612	Vinzons
1699	Camarines Norte province, unknown municipality
1701	Baao
1702	Balatan
1703	Bato
1704	Bombon
1705	Buhi
1706	Bula
1707	Cabusao
1708	Calabanga
1709	Camaligan
1710	Canaman
1711	Caramoan
1712	Del Gallego
1713	Gainza
1714	Garchitorena
1715	Goa
1716	Iriga City
1717	Lagonoy
1718	Libmanan
1719	Lupi
1720	Magarao
1721	Milaor
1722	Minalabac
1723	Nabua
1724	Naga City
1725	Ocampo
1726	Pamplona
1727	Pasacao
1728	Pili
1729	Presentacion (Parubcan)
1730	Ragay

1731	Sagnay
1732	San Fernando
1733	San Jose
1734	Sipocot
1735	Siruma
1736	Tigaon
1737	Tinambac
1799	Camarines Sur province, unknown municipality
1801	Catarman
1802	Guinsiliban
1803	Mahinog
1804	Mambajao
1805	Sagay
1899	Camiguin province, unknown municipality
1901	Cuartero
1902	Dao
1903	Dumalag
1904	Dumarao
1905	Ivisan
1906	Jamindan
1907	Ma-Ayon
1908	Mambusao
1909	Panay
1910	Panitan
1911	Pilar
1912	Pontevedra
1913	President Roxas
1914	Roxas City
1915	Sapi-An
1916	Sigma
1917	Tapaz
1999	Capiz province, unknown municipality
2001	Bagamanoc
2002	Baras
2003	Bato
2004	Caramoran
2005	Gigmoto
2006	Pandan
2007	Panganiban

2008	San Andres
2009	San Miguel
2010	Viga
2011	Virac
2099	Catanduanes province, unknown municipality
2101	Alfonso
2102	Amadeo
2103	Bacoor
2104	Carmona
2105	Cavite City
2106	Dasmariñas
2107	General Emilio Aguinaldo
2108	General Trias
2109	Imus
2110	Indang
2111	Kawit
2112	Magallanes
2113	Maragondon
2114	Mendez-Nunez
2115	Naic
2116	Noveleta
2117	Rosario
2118	Silang
2119	Tagaytay City
2120	Tanza
2121	Ternate
2122	Trece Martires City
2123	Gen Alvarez
2199	Cavite province, unknown municipality
2201	Alcantara
2202	Alcoy
2203	Alegria
2204	Aloguinsan
2205	Argao
2206	Asturias
2207	Badian
2208	Balamban
2209	Bantayan
2210	Barili

2211	Bogo
2212	Boljoon
2213	Borbon
2214	Carcar
2215	Carmen
2216	Catmon
2218	Compostela
2219	Consolacion
2220	Cordoba
2221	Daanbantayan
2222	Dalaguete
2223	Danao City
2224	Dumanjug
2225	Ginatilan
2226	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
2227	Liloan
2228	Madridejos
2229	Malabuyoc
2230	Mandaue City
2231	Medellin
2232	Minglanilla
2233	Moalboal
2234	Naga
2235	Oslob
2236	Pilar
2237	Pinamungajan
2238	Poro
2239	Ronda
2240	Samboan
2241	San Fernando
2242	San Francisco
2243	San Remigio
2244	Santa Fe
2245	Santander
2246	Sibonga
2247	Sogod
2248	Tabogon
2249	Tabuelan
2250	Talisay

2252	Tuburan
2253	Tudela
2254	Cebu City
2255	Toledo City
2299	Cebu province, unknown municipality
2301	Asuncion
2302	Babak
2303	Carmen
2304	Compostela
2305	Kapalong
2306	Kaputian
2307	Mabini
2308	Maco
2309	Mawab
2310	Monkayo
2311	Montevista
2312	Nabunturan
2313	New Bataan
2314	New Corella
2315	Panabo
2316	Pantukan
2317	Samal
2318	Santo Tomas
2319	Tagum
2320	Maragusan
2321	San Vicente
2399	Davao del Norte province, unknown municipality
2401	Bansalan
2402	Davao City
2403	Digos
2404	Hagonoy
2405	Jose Abad Santos
2406	Kiblawan
2407	Magsaysay
2408	Malalag
2409	Malita
2410	Matanao
2411	Padada
2412	Santa Cruz

2413	Santa Maria
2414	Sulop
2415	Sarangani
2416	Don Marcelino
2499	Davao del Sur province, unknown municipality
2501	Baganga
2502	Banaybanay
2503	Boston
2504	Caraga
2505	Cateel
2506	Governor Generoso
2507	Lupon
2508	Manay
2509	Mati
2510	San Isidro
2511	Tarragona
2599	Davao Oriental province, unknown municipality
2601	Arteche
2602	Balangiga
2603	Balangkayan
2604	Borongan
2605	Can-Avid
2606	Dolores
2607	General Macarthur
2608	Giporlos
2609	Guiuan
2610	Hernani
2611	Jipapad
2612	Lawa-An
2613	Llorente
2614	Maslog
2615	Maydolong
2616	Mercedes
2617	Oras
2618	Quinapundan
2619	Salcedo
2620	San Julian
2621	San Policarpo
2622	Sulat

2623	Taft
2699	Eastern Samar province, unknown municipality
2703	Kiangan
2705	Lamut
2707	Alfonso Lista (Potia)
2708	Aguinaldo
2709	Banaue
2710	Hingyon
2711	Hungduan
2712	Lagawe
2713	Mayoyao
2714	Tinoc
2799	Ifugao province, unknown municipality
2801	Adams
2802	Bacarra
2803	Badoc
2804	Bangui
2805	Batac
2806	Burgos
2807	Carasi (3)
2808	Currimao
2809	Dingras
2810	Dumalneg
2811	Espiritu (Banna)
2812	Laoag City
2813	Marcos
2814	Nueva Era
2815	Pagudpud
2816	Paoay
2817	Pasuquin
2818	Piddig
2819	Pinili
2820	San Nicolas
2821	Sarrat
2822	Solsona
2823	Vintar
2899	Ilocos Norte province, unknown municipality
2901	Alilem
2902	Banayoyo

2903	Bantay
2904	Burgos
2905	Cabugao
2906	Candon
2907	Caoayan
2908	Cervantes
2909	Galimuyod
2910	Gregorio Del Pilar
2911	Lidlidda
2912	Magsingal
2913	Nagbukel
2914	Narvacan
2915	Quirino (Angkaki)
2916	Salcedo (Baugen)
2917	San Emilio
2918	San Esteban
2919	San Ildefonso
2920	San Juan
2921	San Vicente
2922	Santa
2923	Santa Catalina
2924	Santa Cruz
2925	Santa Lucia
2926	Santa Maria
2927	Santiago
2928	Santo Domingo
2929	Sigay
2930	Sinait
2931	Sugpon
2932	Suyo
2933	Tagudin
2934	Vigan
2999	Ilocos Sur province, unknown municipality
3001	Ajuy
3002	Alimodian
3003	Anilao
3004	Badiangan
3005	Balasan
3006	Banate

3007	Barotac Nuevo
3008	Barotac Viejo
3009	Batad
3010	Bingawan
3011	Buenavista
3012	Cabatuan
3013	Calinog
3014	Carles
3015	Concepcion
3016	Dingle
3017	Duenas
3018	Dumangas
3019	Estancia
3020	Guimbal
3021	Igbaras
3022	Iloilo City
3023	Janiuay
3024	Jordan
3025	Lambunao
3026	Leganes
3027	Lemery
3028	Leon
3029	Maasin
3030	Miag-Ao
3031	Mina
3032	New Lucena
3033	Nueva Valencia
3034	Oton
3035	Passi
3036	Pavia
3037	Pototan
3038	San Dionisio
3039	San Enrique
3040	San Joaquin
3041	San Miguel
3042	San Rafael
3043	Santa Barbara
3044	Sara
3045	Tigbauan

3046	Tubungan
3047	Zarraga
3099	Iloilo province, unknown municipality
3101	Alicia
3102	Angadanan
3103	Aurora
3104	Benito Soliven
3105	Burgos
3106	Cabagan
3107	Cabatuan
3108	Cauayan
3109	Cordon
3110	Dinapigue
3111	Divilican
3112	Echague
3113	Gamu
3114	Ilagan
3115	Jones
3116	Luna
3117	Maconacon
3118	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
3119	Mallig
3120	Naguilian
3121	Palanan
3122	Quezon
3123	Quirino
3124	Ramon
3125	Reina Mercedes
3126	Roxas
3127	San Agustin
3128	San Guillermo
3129	San Isidro
3130	San Manuel
3131	San Mariano
3132	San Mateo
3133	San Pablo
3134	Sta Maria
3135	Santiago
3136	Sto Tomas

3137	Tumauini
3199	Isabela province, unknown municipality
3201	Balbalan
3202	Calanasan (Bayag)
3203	Conner
3204	Flora
3205	Kabugao
3206	Lubuagan
3207	Luna
3208	Pasil
3209	Pinukpuk
3210	Pudtol
3211	Rizal (Liwan)
3212	Santa Marcela
3213	Tabuk
3214	Tanudan
3215	Tinglayan
3299	Kalinga-Apayao province, unknown municipality
3301	Agoo
3302	Aringay
3303	Bacnotan
3304	Bagulin
3305	Balaoan
3306	Bangar
3307	Bauang
3308	Burgos
3309	Caba
3310	Luna
3311	Naguilian
3312	Pugo
3313	Rosario
3314	San Fernando
3315	San Gabriel
3316	San Juan
3317	Santo Tomas
3318	Santol
3319	Sudipen
3320	Tubao
3399	La Union province, unknown municipality

3401	Alaminos
3402	Bay
3403	Binan
3404	Cabuyao
3405	Calamba
3406	Calauan
3407	Cavinti
3408	Famy
3409	Kalayaan
3410	Liliw
3411	Los Banos
3412	Luisiana
3413	Lumban
3414	Mabitac
3415	Magdalena
3416	Majayjay
3417	Nagcarlan
3418	Paete
3419	Pagsanjan
3420	Pakil
3421	Pangil
3422	Pila
3423	Rizal
3424	San Pablo City
3425	San Pedro
3426	Santa Cruz
3427	Santa Maria
3428	Santa Rosa
3429	Siniloan
3430	Victoria
3499	Laguna province, unknown municipality
3501	Bacolod
3502	Balo-I
3503	Baroy
3504	Iligan City
3505	Kapatagan
3506	Karomatan
3507	Kauswagan
3508	Kolambugan

3509	Lala
3510	Linamon
3511	Magsaysay
3512	Maigo
3513	Matungao
3514	Munai
3515	Nunungan
3516	Pantao Ragat
3517	Poona Piagapo
3518	Salvador
3519	Sapad
3520	Tagoloan
3521	Tangcal
3522	Tubod
3523	Pantar
3599	Lanao del Norte province, unknown municipality
3601	Bacolod Grande
3602	Balabagan
3603	Balindong (Watu)
3604	Bayang
3605	Binidayan
3606	Bubong
3607	Butig
3609	Ganassi
3610	Kapai
3611	Lumba-A-Bayabao
3612	Lumbatan
3613	Madalum
3614	Madamba
3615	Malabang
3616	Marantao
3617	Marawi City
3618	Masiu
3619	Molundo
3620	Pagayawan
3621	Piagapo
3622	Poon-A-Bayabao
3623	Pualas
3624	Ramain

3625	Saguiaran
3626	Tamparan
3627	Taraka
3628	Tubaran
3629	Tugaya
3630	Wao
3631	Marogong
3632	Calanogas
3633	Buadiposo-Buntong
3634	Maguing
3635	Sultan Gumander
3636	Lumbayanague
3637	Bumbaran
3638	Tagoloan
3639	Kapatagan
3699	Lanao del Sur province, unknown municipality
3701	Abuyog
3702	Alangalang
3703	Albuera
3704	Almeria
3705	Babatngon
3706	Barugo
3707	Bato
3708	Baybay
3709	Biliran
3710	Burauen
3711	Cabucgayan
3712	Caibiran
3713	Calubian
3714	Capoocan
3715	Carigara
3716	Culaba
3717	Dagami
3718	Dulag
3719	Hilongos
3720	Hindang
3721	Inopacan
3722	Isabel
3723	Jaro

3724	Javier
3725	Julita
3726	Kananga
3727	Kawayan
3728	Lapaz
3729	Leyte
3730	Macarthur
3731	Mahaplag
3732	Maripipi
3733	Matag-Ob
3734	Matalom
3735	Mayorga
3736	Merida
3737	Naval
3738	Ormoc City
3739	Palo
3740	Palompon
3741	Pastrana
3742	San Isidro
3743	San Miguel
3744	Santa Fe
3745	Tabango
3746	Tabontabon
3747	Tacloban City
3748	Tanauan
3749	Tolosa
3750	Tunga
3751	Villaba
3799	Leyte province, unknown municipality
3801	Ampatuan
3802	Buldon
3803	Buluan
3804	Cotabato City
3805	Datu Paglas
3806	Datu Piang
3807	Dinaig
3808	Maganoy
3809	Matanog
3810	Pagalungan

3811	Parang
3812	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling)
3813	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambay
3814	Kabuntalan (Tumbao)
3815	Upi
3816	Talayan
3817	South Upi
3818	Barira
3899	Maguindanao province, unknown municipality
3901	Tondo
3902	Binondo
3903	Quiapo
3904	San Nicolas
3905	Santa Cruz
3906	Sampaloc
3907	San Miguel
3908	Ermita
3909	Intramuros
3910	Malate
3911	Paco
3912	Pandacan
3913	Port Area
3914	Sta Ana
3999	Manila province, unknown municipality
4001	Boac
4002	Buenavista
4003	Gasan
4004	Mogpog
4005	Santa Cruz
4006	Torrijos
4099	Marinduque province, unknown municipality
4101	Aroroy
4102	Baleno
4103	Balud
4104	Batuan
4105	Cataingan
4106	Cawayan
4107	Claveria
4108	Dimasalang

4109	Esperanza
4110	Mandaon
4111	Masbate
4112	Milagros
4113	Mobo
4114	Monreal
4115	Palanas
4116	Pio V Corpuz
4117	Placer
4118	San Fernando
4119	San Jacinto
4120	San Pascual
4121	Uson
4199	Masbate province, unknown municipality
4201	Aloran
4202	Baliangao
4203	Bonifacio
4204	Calamba
4205	Clarin
4206	Concepcion
4207	Jimenez
4208	Lopez Jaena
4209	Oroquieta City
4210	Ozamis City
4211	Panaon
4212	Plaridel
4213	Sapang Dalaga
4214	Sinacaban
4215	Tangub City
4216	Tudela
4217	Don Victoriano Chiongbian
4299	Misamis Occidental province, unknown municipality
4301	Alubijid
4302	Balingasag
4303	Balingoan
4304	Binuangan
4305	Cagayan De Oro City
4306	Claveria
4307	El Salvador

4308	Gingoog City
4309	Gitagum
4310	Initao
4311	Jasaan
4312	Kinogitan
4313	Lagonlong
4314	Laguindingan
4315	Libertad
4316	Lugait
4317	Magsaysay
4318	Manticao
4319	Medina
4320	Naawan
4321	Opol
4322	Salay
4323	Sugbongcogon
4324	Tagoloan
4325	Talisayan
4326	Villanueva
4399	Misamis Oriental province, unknown municipality
4401	Barlig
4402	Bauko
4403	Besao
4404	Bontoc
4405	Natonin
4406	Paracelis
4407	Sabangan
4408	Sadanga
4409	Sagada
4410	Tadian
4499	Mountain Province, unknown municipality
4501	Bacolod City
4502	Bago City
4503	Binalbagan
4504	Cadiz City
4505	Calatrava
4506	Candoni
4507	Cauayan
4508	Enrique B Magalona (Sarav

4509	Escalante
4510	Himamaylan
4511	Hinigaran
4512	Hinoba-An (Asia)
4513	Ilog
4514	Isabela
4515	Kabankalan
4516	La Carlota City
4517	La Castellana
4518	Manapla
4519	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
4520	Murcia
4521	Pontevedra
4522	Pulupandan
4523	Sagay
4524	San Carlos City
4525	San Enrique
4526	Silay City
4527	Sipalay
4528	Talisay
4529	Toboso
4530	Valladolid
4531	Victorias
4532	Salvador Benedicto
4599	Negros Occidental province, unknown municipality
4601	Amlan (Ayuquitan)
4602	Ayungon
4603	Bacong
4604	Bais City
4605	Basay
4606	Bayawan (Tulong)
4607	Bindoy (Payabon)
4608	Canlaon City
4609	Dauin
4610	Dumaguete City
4611	Guihulngan
4612	Jimalalud
4613	La Libertad
4614	Mabinay

4615	Manjuyod
4616	Pamplona
4617	San Jose
4618	Santa Catalina
4619	Siaton
4620	Sibulan
4621	Tanjay
4622	Tayasan
4623	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
4624	Vallehermoso
4625	Zamboanguita
4699	Negros Oriental province, unknown municipality
4701	Alamada
4702	Aleosan
4703	Antipas
4704	Banisilan
4705	Carmen
4706	Kabacan
4707	Kidapawan
4708	Libungan
4709	Magpet
4710	Makilala
4711	Matalam
4712	Midsayap
4713	M'lang
4714	Pigkawayan
4715	Pikit
4716	President Roxas
4717	Tulunán
4799	North Cotabato province, unknown municipality
4801	Allen
4802	Biri
4803	Bobon
4804	Capul
4805	Catarman
4806	Catubig
4807	Gamay
4808	Laoang
4809	Lapinig

4810	Las Navas
4811	Lavezares
4812	Mapanas
4813	Mondragon
4814	Palapag
4815	Pambujan
4816	Rosario
4817	San Antonio
4818	San Isidro
4819	San Jose
4820	San Roque
4821	San Vicente
4822	Silvino Lobos
4823	Victoria
4824	Lope De Vega
4899	Northern Samar province, unknown municipality
4901	Aliaga
4902	Bongabon
4903	Cabanatuan City
4904	Cabiao
4905	Carranglan
4906	Cuyapo
4907	Gabaldon
4908	Gapan
4909	Gen Mamerto Natividad
4910	Gen Tinio
4911	Guimba
4912	Jaen
4913	Laur
4914	Licab
4915	Llanera
4916	Lupao
4917	Munoz
4918	Nampicuan
4919	Palayan City
4920	Pantabangan
4921	Penaranda
4922	Quezon
4923	Rizal

4924	San Antonio
4925	San Isidro
4926	San Jose City
4927	San Leonardo
4928	Sta Rosa
4929	Sto Domingo
4930	Talavera
4931	Talugtog
4932	Zaragosa
4999	Nueva Ecija province, unknown municipality
5001	Ambaguio
5002	Aritao
5003	Bagabag
5004	Bambang
5005	Bayombong
5006	Diadi
5007	Dupax Del Norte
5008	Dupax Del Sur
5009	Kasibu
5010	Kayapa
5011	Quezon
5012	Santa Fe
5013	Solano
5014	Villaverde
5015	Alfonso Castaneda
5099	Nueva Vizcaya province, unknown municipality
5101	Abra De Ilog
5102	Calintaan
5103	Looc
5104	Lubang
5105	Magsaysay
5106	Mamburao
5107	Paluan
5108	Rizal
5109	Sablayan
5110	San Jose
5111	Santa Cruz
5199	Occidental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5201	Baco

5202	Bansud
5203	Bongabong
5204	Bulalacao
5205	Calapan
5206	Gloria
5207	Mansalay
5208	Naujan
5209	Pinamalayan
5210	Pola
5211	Puerto Galera
5212	Roxas
5213	San Teodoro
5214	Socorro
5215	Victoria
5299	Oriental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5301	Aborlan
5302	Agutaya
5303	Araceli
5304	Balabac
5305	Bataraza
5306	Brooke's Point
5307	Busuanga
5308	Cagayancillo
5309	Coron
5310	Cuyo
5311	Dumaran
5312	El Nido (Bacuit)
5313	Linapacan
5314	Magsaysay
5315	Narra
5316	Puerto Princesa City
5317	Quezon
5318	Roxas
5319	San Vicente
5320	Taytay
5321	Kalayaan
5323	Rizal
5399	Palawan province, unknown municipality
5401	Angeles City

5402	Apalit
5403	Arayat
5404	Bacolor
5405	Candaba
5406	Floridablanca
5407	Guagua
5408	Lubao
5409	Mabalacat
5410	Macabebe
5411	Magalang
5412	Masantol
5413	Mexico
5414	Minalin
5415	Porac
5416	San Fernando
5417	San Luis
5418	San Simon
5419	Santa Ana
5420	Santa Rita
5421	Santo Tomas
5422	Sexmoan
5499	Pampanga province, unknown municipality
5501	Agno
5502	Aguilar
5503	Alaminos
5504	Alcala
5505	Anda
5506	Asingan
5507	Balungao
5508	Bani
5509	Basista
5510	Bautista
5511	Bayambang
5512	Binalonan
5513	Binmaley
5514	Bolinao
5515	Bugallon
5516	Burgos
5517	Calasiao

5518	Dagupan City
5519	Dasol
5520	Infanta
5521	Labrador
5522	Lingayen
5523	Mabini
5524	Malasiqui
5525	Manaoag
5526	Mangaldan
5527	Mangatarem
5528	Mapandan
5529	Natividad
5530	Pozzorubio
5531	Rosales
5532	San Carlos City
5533	San Fabian
5534	San Jacinto
5535	San Manuel
5536	San Nicolas
5537	San Quintin
5538	Santa Barbara
5539	Santa Maria
5540	Santo Tomas
5541	Sison
5542	Sual
5543	Tayug
5544	Umingan
5545	Urbiztondo
5546	Urdaneta
5547	Villasis
5548	Laoac
5599	Pangasinan province, unknown municipality
5601	Agdangan
5602	Alabat
5603	Atimonan
5605	Buenavista
5606	Burdeos
5607	Calauag
5608	Candelaria

5610	Catanauan
5615	Dolores
5616	General Luna
5617	General Nakar
5618	Guinayangan
5619	Gumaca
5620	Infanta
5621	Jomalig
5622	Lopez
5623	Lucban
5624	Lucena City
5625	Macalelon
5627	Mauban
5628	Mulanay
5629	Padre Burgos
5630	Pagbilao
5631	Panukulan
5632	Patnanungan
5633	Perez
5634	Pitogo
5635	Plaridel
5636	Polillo
5637	Quezon
5638	Real
5639	Sampaloc
5640	San Andres
5641	San Antonio
5642	San Francisco (Aurora)
5644	San Narciso
5645	Sariaya
5646	Tagkawayan
5647	Tayabas
5648	Tiaong
5649	Unisan
5699	Quezon province, unknown municipality
5701	Aglipay
5702	Cabarroguis
5703	Diffun
5704	Maddela

5705	Saguday
5706	Nagtipunan
5799	Quirino province, unknown municipality
5801	Angono
5802	Antipolo
5803	Baras
5804	Binangonan
5805	Cainta
5806	Cardona
5807	Jala-Jala
5808	Rodriguez (Montalban)
5809	Morong
5810	Pililla
5811	San Mateo
5812	Tanay
5813	Taytay
5814	Teresa
5899	Rizal province, unknown municipality
5901	Alcantara
5902	Banton
5903	Cajidiocan
5904	Calatrava
5905	Concepcion
5906	Corcuera
5907	Ferrol
5908	Looc
5909	Magdiwang
5910	Odiangan
5911	Romblon
5912	San Agustin
5913	San Andres
5914	San Fernando
5915	San Jose
5916	Santa Fe
5917	Sta Maria (Imelda)
5999	Romblon province, unknown municipality
6001	Almagro
6002	Basey
6003	Calbayog City

6004	Calbiga
6005	Catbalogan
6006	Daram
6007	Gandara
6008	Hinabangan
6009	Jiabong
6010	Marabut
6011	Matuguinao
6012	Motiong
6013	Pinabacdao
6014	San Jose De Buan
6015	San Sebastian
6016	Santa Margarita
6017	Santa Rita
6018	Santo Nino
6019	Talalora
6020	Tarangnan
6021	Villareal
6022	Paranas
6023	Zumarraga
6024	Tagapul-An
6025	San Jorge
6026	Pagsanghan
6099	Western Samar province, unknown municipality
6101	Enrique Villanueva
6102	Larena
6103	Lazi
6104	Maria
6105	San Juan
6106	Siquijor
6199	Siquijor province, unknown municipality
6201	Bacon
6202	Barcelona
6203	Bulan
6204	Bulusan
6205	Casiguran
6206	Castilla
6207	Donsol
6208	Gubat

6209	Irosin
6210	Juban
6211	Magallanes
6212	Matnog
6213	Pilar
6214	Prieto Diaz
6215	Santa Magdalena
6216	Sorsogon
6299	Sorsogon province, unknown municipality
6301	Alabel
6303	General Santos City
6304	Glan
6305	Kiamba
6306	Koronadal
6307	Maasim
6308	Maitum
6309	Malapatan
6310	Malungon
6312	Polomolok
6314	Tampakan
6315	Tantangan
6317	Tupi
6318	Banga
6319	Lake Sebu
6320	Norala
6321	Santo Nino
6322	Surallah
6323	T'boli
6399	South Cotabato province, unknown municipality
6401	Anahawan
6402	Bontoc
6403	Hinunangan
6404	Hinundayan
6405	Libagon
6406	Liloan
6407	Maasin
6408	Macrohon
6409	Malitbog
6410	Padre Burgos

6411	Pintuyan
6412	Saint Bernard
6413	San Francisco
6414	San Juan (Cabalian)
6415	San Ricardo
6416	Silago
6417	Sogod
6418	Tomas Oppus
6419	Limasawa
6499	Southern Leyte province, unknown municipality
6501	Bagumbayan
6502	Cumbio
6503	Esperanza
6504	Isulan
6505	Kalamansig
6506	Lebak
6507	Lutayan
6508	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
6509	Palimbang
6510	President Quirino
6511	Tacurong
6512	Sen Ninoy Aquino
6599	Sultan Kudarat province, unknown municipality
6601	Indanan
6602	Jolo
6603	Kalingalan Caluang
6604	Luuk
6605	Maimbung
6606	Marunggas
6607	Old Panamao
6608	Pangutaran
6609	Parang
6610	Pata
6611	Patikul
6612	Siasi
6613	Talipao
6614	Tapul
6615	Tongkil
6616	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)

6617	Lugus
6618	Pandami
6699	Sulu province, unknown municipality
6701	Alegria
6702	Bacuag
6703	Basilisa
6704	Burgos
6705	Cagdianao
6706	Claver
6707	Dapa
6708	Del Carmen
6709	Dinagat
6710	General Luna
6711	Gigaquit
6712	Libjo (Albor)
6713	Loreto
6714	Mainit
6715	Malimono
6716	Pilar
6717	Placer
6718	San Benito
6719	San Francisco (Anao-Aon)
6720	San Isidro
6721	Santa Monica (Sapao)
6722	Sison
6723	Socorro
6724	Surigao City
6725	Tagana-An
6726	Tubajon
6727	Tubod
6728	San Jose
6799	Surigao del Norte province, unknown municipality
6801	Barobo
6802	Bayabas
6803	Bislig
6804	Cagwait
6805	Cantilan
6806	Carmen
6807	Carrascal

6808	Cortes
6809	Hinatuan
6810	Lanuza
6811	Lianga
6812	Lingig
6813	Madrid
6814	Marihatag
6815	San Agustin
6816	San Miguel
6817	Tagbina
6818	Tago
6819	Tandag
6899	Surigao del Sur province, unknown municipality
6901	Anao
6902	Bamban
6903	Camiling
6904	Capas
6905	Concepcion
6906	Gerona
6907	La Paz
6908	Mayantoc
6909	Moncada
6910	Paniqui
6911	Pura
6912	Ramos
6913	San Clemente
6914	San Manuel
6915	Santa Ignacia
6916	Tarlac
6917	Victoria
6918	San Jose
6999	Tarlac province, unknown municipality
7001	Balimbing
7002	Bongao
7003	Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi
7004	Simunul
7005	Sitangkai
7006	South Ubian
7007	Tandubas

7008	Turtle Islands
7009	Languyan
7010	Sapa-Sapa
7099	Tawi-Tawi province, unknown municipality
7101	Botolan
7102	Cabangan
7103	Candelaria
7104	Castillejos
7105	Iba
7106	Masinloc
7107	Olongapo City
7108	Palauig
7109	San Antonio
7110	San Felipe
7111	San Marcelino
7112	San Narciso
7113	Santa Cruz
7114	Subic
7199	Zambales province, unknown municipality
7201	Dapitan City
7202	Dipolog City
7203	Katipunan
7204	La Libertad
7205	Labason
7206	Liloy
7207	Manukan
7208	Mutia
7209	Pinan (New Pinan)
7210	Polanco
7211	Pres Manuel A Roxas
7212	Rizal
7213	Salug
7214	Sergio Osmena Sr
7215	Siayan
7216	Sibuco
7217	Sibutad
7218	Sindangan
7219	Siocon
7220	Sirawai

7221	Tampilisan
7222	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
7223	Gutalac
7224	Bacungan
7225	Baliguian
7226	Godod
7227	Kalawit
7299	Zamboanga Norte province, unknown municipality
7301	Alicia
7302	Aurora
7303	Bayog
7304	Buug
7305	Dimataling
7306	Dinas
7307	Dumalinao
7310	Kabasalan
7311	Kumalarang
7312	Labangan
7313	Lapuyan
7314	Mabuhay
7316	Malangas
7319	Molave
7320	Naga
7321	Olutanga
7322	Pagadian City
7324	San Miguel
7325	San Pablo
7326	Siay
7327	Tabina
7328	Tambulig
7329	Titay
7331	Tungawan
7332	Zamboanga City
7333	Lakewood
7334	Talusan
7335	Payao
7336	Imelda
7337	Josefina
7338	Pitogo

7339	Diplahan
7340	Dumingag
7341	Ipil
7342	Mahayag
7343	Margosatubig
7344	Midsalip
7345	Ramon Magsaysay
7346	Roseller Lim
7347	Sominot
7348	Tukuran
7349	Vincenzo A Sagun
7399	Zamboanga del Sur province, unknown municipality
7401	Mandaluyong
7402	Marikina
7403	Pasig
7404	Quezon City
7405	San Juan
7499	Manila Metro 2nd District, unknown municipality
7501	Kalookan City
7502	Malabon
7503	Navotas
7504	Valenzuela
7599	Manila Metro 3rd District, unknown municipality
7601	Las Pinas
7602	Makati
7603	Muntinlupa
7604	Paranaque
7605	Pasay City
7606	Pateros
7607	Taguig
7699	Manila Metro 4th District, unknown municipality
7701	Baler
7702	Casiguran
7703	Dilasag
7704	Dinalungan
7705	Dingalan
7706	Dipaculao
7707	Maria Aurora
7708	San Luis

7799	Aurora province, unknown municipality
9997	Respondent did not know
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the city/municipality of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_PREVPROV: Previous province of residence

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A411 PH90A442">Previous residence

P15. In what city/municipality did [respondent] live before moving to this place?

__
<div class="i1">7 Foreign country
8 Same city/municipality
9 Unknown

If another city/mun., specify city/municipality and province.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan del Norte
03	Agusan del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan

08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao del Norte
24	Davao del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga-Apayao
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao del Norte
36	Lanao del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental

47	North Cotabato
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Western Samar
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao del Norte
68	Surigao del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Norte
73	Zamboanga del Sur
74	Manila Metro, 2nd District
75	Manila Metro, 3rd District
76	Manila Metro, 4th District
77	Aurora
78	Undocumented
79	Undocumented
80	Undocumented
81	Undocumented
82	Undocumented
83	Undocumented
84	Undocumented
85	Undocumented

86	Undocumented
87	Undocumented
88	Undocumented
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_SPKFILIP: Able to speak Filipino

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A414">P18. Language

Is [respondent] able to speak Tagalog/Filipino?

Encircle code

<div class="i1">1 Yes
2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is able to speak Tagalog/Filipino or not.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_EDATTAN: Highest educational attainment**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440 PH90A442">5 Years Old and Older
[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A418 PH90A440">P22. Highest Educational Attainment

__ What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]?

__ If graduate of post-secondary or college course, specify field of study.

[Enter code from list below.]

<div class="i1">0000 No grade completed
0100 Pre-school

Elementary

1100 Grade 1
1200 Grade 2
1300 Grade 3
1400 Grade 4
1500 Grade 5
1600 Grade 6 or 7

High School

2100 1st Year
2200 2nd Year
2300 3rd Year
2400 4th Year
3000 Undergraduate post-secondary

College

3100 1st Year
3200 2nd Year
3300 3rd Year
3400 4th Year
3500 5th Year</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No grade completed
01	Pre-school
11	Grade 1
12	Grade 2
13	Grade 3
14	Grade 4
15	Grade 5
16	Grade 6 or 7
21	High school, 1st year
22	High school, 2nd year
23	High school, 3rd year
24	High school, 4th year
30	Post-secondary, undergraduate
31	Post-secondary, 1st year
32	Post-secondary, 2nd year

33	Post-secondary, 3rd year
34	Post-secondary, 4th year
35	Post-secondary, 5th year
50	Training or associate degree
51	Training or associate degree
52	Training or associate degree
53	Training or associate degree
54	Training or associate degree
55	Training or associate degree
56	Training or associate degree
57	Training or associate degree
58	Training or associate degree
59	Training or associate degree
60	Bachelor degrees
61	Bachelor degrees
62	Bachelor degrees
63	Bachelor degrees
64	Bachelor degrees
65	Bachelor degrees
66	Bachelor degrees
67	Bachelor degrees
68	Bachelor degrees
70	Master's and doctoral degrees
71	Master's and doctoral degrees
72	Master's and doctoral degrees
73	Master's and doctoral degrees
74	Master's and doctoral degrees
75	Master's and doctoral degrees
76	Master's and doctoral degrees
78	Master's and doctoral degrees
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_EDATTAN2: Highest educational attainment, detailed**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440
PH90A442"><span class="h2">5 Years Old and Older</span><br />[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and
over]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A418 PH90A440"><span class="em">P22. Highest Educational Attainment</span><br /><br />
/>__ What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]? <br /><br />__ If graduate of post-secondary or college
course, specify field of study.<br /><br />[Enter code from list below.]<br /><br /><div class="i1">0000 No grade
completed<br />0100 Pre-school<br /><br /><span class="em">Elementary</span><br /><br />1100 Grade 1<br />1200 Grade 2<br />1300 Grade 3<br />1400 Grade 4<br />1500 Grade 5<br />1600 Grade 6 or 7<br /><br /><span
class="em">High School</span><br /><br />2100 1st Year<br />2200 2nd Year<br />2300 3rd Year<br />2400 4th
Year<br />3000 Undergraduate post-secondary<br /><br /><span class="em">College</span><br /><br />3100 1st
Year<br />3200 2nd Year<br />3300 3rd Year<br />3400 4th Year<br />3500 5th Year</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade/year completed by the person who is five years old or more.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PH90A418 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No grade completed.

100 = Pre-school.

1100 = Elementary, grade 1.

1200 = Elementary, grade 2.

1300 = Elementary, grade 3.

1400 = Elementary, grade 4.

1500 = Elementary, grade 5.
 1600 = Elementary, grade 6 or 7.
 2100 = High school, 1st year.
 2200 = High school, 2nd year.
 2300 = High school, 3rd year.
 2400 = High school, 4th year.
 3000 = Undergraduate post-secondary.
 3100 = College, 1st year.
 3200 = College, 2nd year.
 3300 = College, 3rd year.
 3400 = College, 4th year.
 3500 = College, 5th year.
 9998 = Unknown.
 9999 = NIU.

PH1990A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A421">P25. Employment Status

Did [respondent] have a job or business during the past seven days ?

Encircle code

<div class="i1">1 Yes
2 No, skip to p29.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Not employed
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had a "gainful" job or business during the last seven days.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I: 19 %; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_IND: Industry**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A424 PH90A425">P27. Industry in Past Week

__ In what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past week?

<div class="i1">Describe industry as fully as possible.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Palay production
112	Corn production
113	Peanut (groundnut) production
114	Banana production
115	Coconut production, including copra making in the farm
116	Sugarcane production
117	Virginia tobacco production
118	Abaca production
119	Coffee production
121	Cattle raising, including milk production
122	Chicken raising for meat
129	Apiary (bee culture)
130	Plowing, seeding, weeding, thinning, pruning
141	Commercial (off-shore) fishing using vessels
142	Catching fish and crustaceans in lakes, marshes, rivers and swamps
143	Fishpond operation

149	Pearl shell and seaweed gathering
151	Logging operations
159	Firewood cutting and charcoal making carried on in the forest
160	Hunting and trapping of wild animals in the forest
211	Gold ore mining
212	Silver ore mining
213	Copper ore mining
214	Nickel ore mining
215	Refractory chromite ore mining
216	Lump iron ore mining
219	Zinc ore mining
221	Coal mining
222	Oil gas exploration, except contract services
223	Limestone quarrying
229	Barite mining
311	Slaughtering
312	Cassava flour milling
313	Distilling, rectifying and blending of alcoholic liquors
314	Manufacture of cigarettes
321	Integrated textile mills
322	Custom tailoring shops
323	Tanneries and leather finishing
324	Manufacture of leather shoes
331	Manufacture of rough lumber
332	Manufacture and repair of wood furniture including upholster
341	Integrated pulp and paper and paperboard mill including fiberboard mill
342	Printing of newspapers and periodicals
351	Manufacture of inorganic acids, alkalis and chlorine
352	Manufacture of paints
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
355	Manufacture of tires and tubes
356	Manufacture of plastic furniture
361	Manufacture of vitreous china tableware and kitchen articles
362	Manufacture of flat glass
363	Manufacture of cement
369	Manufacture of structural clay products
371	Blast furnaces and steel making furnaces
372	Gold and other precious metal refining

381	Manufacture of cutlery
382	Manufacture of internal combustion engines (gas and diesel)
383	Manufacture of electric motors and generators
384	Manufacture of boats and motorboats
385	Manufacture of temperature measuring and controlling and hygrometric instruments
386	Manufacture and repair of household and public building furniture
390	Manufacture of jewelry
411	Generating and distributing electricity
412	Distributing electricity to consumers
421	Gas manufacture and distribution through systems
422	Steam heat and power plants
430	Waterworks and supply
501	Residential building construction
502	General engineering construction
503	Carpentry
611	Palay, corn (unmilled) and other grains, wholesaling
612	Processed food wholesaling
613	Textile fabrics, all kinds, wholesaling
614	Lumber and planing mill products, wholesaling
615	Chinaware, glassware, earthenware and utensils, wholesaling
616	Agricultural machinery, equipment and accessory, dealing
617	Metallic ore, including ferrous and non-ferrous metal, dealing
618	Petroleum and petroleum products, wholesaling
619	Merchandise brokers, general merchants, importers and exporters
621	Books, office and school supplies
622	Groceries
623	Department and variety (bazaars) stores
624	Undocumented
625	Chinaware, glassware, earthenware and utensils, retailing
626	Motor vehicles, including used vehicles, dealing automobile retailing
627	Drug stores
628	Gasoline stations
629	Toys, gifts and novelty stores
711	Railway transport
712	Provincial bus line operators
713	Ocean passenger transport
714	Domestic air passenger and freight transport
719	Pipeline transport
720	General bonded warehouse except grain warehouses

731	Postal service
732	Telephone service
733	Telegraph service
739	Communication services, nec
811	Central bank
812	Commercial banks
813	Savings and mortgage banks
814	Regional unit banks (Rural banks)
815	Government specialized banks
819	Banking institutions, nec
821	Investment companies
822	Pawnshops
823	Foreign exchange dealers, including money changers
831	Life insurance companies
832	Non-life insurance companies
839	Insurance agents and brokers
841	Real estate development companies
842	Letting and operating real estate, residential and non-residential
849	Real estate agents, brokers, managers and appraisers
851	Legal services
852	Advertising agency, except billboard and outdoor advertising
853	Renting or leasing of agricultural machinery without a driver
859	Data processing and tabulating services
910	Public administration, national government
920	Waste collection and disposal (including human waste) on a fee or contract basis
931	Public pre-elementary schools
932	Private pre-elementary schools
941	Public hospitals, sanitariums and other similar institutions
942	Private hospitals, sanitariums and other similar institutions
951	Research and scientific institutes, public and private
952	Government social welfare services
953	Business associations
961	Motion picture production
969	Amusement and recreational services, nec
971	Motor repair shops for vehicles, including overhauling
972	Repair of boots and shoes
973	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
974	Domestic services
975	Barber shops

976	Commercial and portrait photography
979	Funeral parlor, crematory and similar services
981	Restaurants and cafes
982	Hotels and motels
990	Foreign diplomatic missions
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person worked during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I: 01%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_IND1: Industry, 1 digit

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428
PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431"><span class="h2">10 Years Old and Older</span><br /><br />[Questions P23-P31
apply to persons 10 years old and over]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PH90A419"><span class="em">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</span><br /><br />__ What was
[respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?<br /><br /><div class="i1">Describe occupation
as fully as possible.<br />Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.<br />If housewife, student, or
retiree, skip to P25.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PH90A424 PH90A425"><span class="em">P27. Industry in Past Week</span><br /><br />__ In
what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past week?<br /><br /><div class="i1">Describe
industry as fully as possible.</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, fishery and forestry
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing

04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale trade and retail trade
07	Transportation, storage and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services
09	Community, social and related services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (1-digit) the person worked during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I: 01%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH90A422 PH90A423">P26. Occupation in Past Week

__ What was [respondent] 's activity/occupation during the past seven days?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Commanding officers
0112	Staff officers

0113	Professional, technical and related workers
0119	Officers not elsewhere classified
0121	Combat soldiers
0122	Technician, skilled, semi-skilled workers
0123	Service and related workers
0129	Enlisted personnel not elsewhere classified
0210	Housekeeper, own home
0221	Pensioner
0222	Retired
0223	Disabled
0231	Student
0232	Dependent
0910	New workers seeking employment
0920	Experienced worker seeking reemployment
1110	Government executives (including career executive service officers)
1120	Legislative officials
1130	Traditional chiefs and head of villages
1141	Senior officials of political party
1142	Senior officials of employers and other
1143	Senior officials of workers and labor
1144	Senior officials of humanitarian and other
1210	Board directors and chief executives of
1221	Production and operations managers
1222	Finance and administration managers
1223	Personnel and industrial relations managers
1224	Sales and marketing managers
1225	Advertising and public relations managers
1226	Supply and distribution manager
1227	Computing services manager
1228	Research and development managers
1229	Other specialized managers
1231	Farm managers and overseers (including aquafarm)
1232	General managers/managing proprietors,
1233	Contractors, construction
1234	General managers/managing - proprietors, retail
1235	General manager/managing proprietors, restaurant and hotel
1236	General managers/managing - operators, transport services
1237	Business services firms general managers or managing proprietors
1238	Repairs and related services general managers or managing proprietors

1239	Other general managers/managing proprietors, nec
1310	Gov't executives other than government administrators
1321	School supervisors
1322	School principals
1330	Clerical supervisors
1341	Road transport service supervisors
1342	Air transport service supervisors
1343	Postal service supervisors
1349	Other transport and communication supervisors
1350	Production supervisors and general foremen
1361	Sales supervisors, wholesale and retail trade
1369	Other sales supervisors
1390	Other supervisors not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2121	Mathematicians and actuaries
2122	Statisticians
2131	Systems designers and analysts
2132	Computer programmers
2141	Architects
2142	Town planners and related professionals
2151	Civil engineers
2152	Electrical engineers
2153	Electronic and telecommunications engineers
2154	Mechanical engineers
2155	Chemical engineers
2156	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2157	Geodetic engineers and related professionals
2158	Industrial engineers
2159	Other engineers and related professionals
2211	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related scientists
2212	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
2213	Agronomist and related scientists
2214	Foresters and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians

2224	Pharmacists
2225	Dieticians and nutritionists
2226	Optometrists and opticians
2227	Medical technologists
2229	Other health professionals (except nursing)
2231	Professional nurses
2232	Professional midwives
2310	College and university teaching professionals
2320	Technical and vocational instructors/trainers
2331	General secondary education teaching professionals
2332	Science and mathematics teaching professionals
2333	Vocational education teaching professionals
2341	General elementary education teaching professionals
2342	Science and mathematics elementary education teaching professionals
2351	Pre-elementary education teaching professionals
2352	Non-formal education teaching professionals
2353	Teaching professionals for the handicapped and disabled
2391	Education methods specialist
2399	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants and auditors
2412	Personnel and careers professionals
2419	Other business professionals
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2423	Justices
2429	Other legal professionals
2430	Librarians, archivists and curators
2441	Economists
2442	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2444	Philologists, translators and interpreters
2445	Psychologists
2446	Social work professionals
2449	Other social science professionals
2451	Authors, journalists and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters and related artists
2453	Composers, musicians and singers
2454	Choreographers and dancers
2455	Actors and stage directors
2459	Other creative and performing artists

2460	Religion professionals
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics and telecommunications engineering technician
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draftsmen
3119	Other physical science and engineering technicians
3121	Computer assistants
3122	Computer equipment controllers
3123	Industrial robot controllers
3131	Photographers and image and sound recording equipment controllers
3132	Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment controllers
3133	Medical equipment controllers
3139	Other optical and electronic equipment
3141	Ship's engineers
3142	Ship's deck officers and pilots
3143	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
3144	Air traffic controllers
3145	Air traffic safety technicians
3151	Building and fire inspectors
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors
3211	Life science technicians
3212	Farm technicians
3219	Other life science technicians
3221	Medical assistants
3222	Dental assistants
3223	Veterinary assistants
3224	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Other health associate professionals (except nursing)
3231	Nursing associate professionals
3232	Midwifery associate professionals
3241	Traditional medicine practitioners
3242	Faith healers
3300	Teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3412	Insurance representatives

3413	Estate agents
3414	Travel consultants and organizers
3415	Technical and commercial sales representatives
3416	Buyers
3417	Appraisers and valuers
3418	Auctioneers
3419	Other finance and sales associate professionals
3421	Trade brokers
3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Labor contractors and employment agents
3429	Other business services agents and trade brokers
3431	Administrative and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3433	Bookkeepers
3434	Statistical and mathematical associate professionals
3439	Other administrative associate professionals
3441	Customs and border inspectors
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3443	Government welfare and pension officials
3444	Government licensing officials
3445	Commissioned police officers and investigators
3449	Other government associate professionals
3450	Social work associate professional
3461	Decorators and commercial designers
3462	Radio, television and other announcers
3463	Street, nightclub and related
3464	Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related workers
3465	Athletes and related workers
3469	Other artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
3470	Non-ordained religion associate professionals
4111	Stenographers and typists
4112	Word processing and related operators
4113	Data entry operators
4114	Calculating machine operators
4115	Secretaries
4121	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4131	Stock clerks
4132	Production clerks

4133	Transport clerks
4141	Library and filing clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4143	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4211	Cashiers and ticket issuers
4212	Tellers and other counter clerks
4213	Bet bookmakers and croupiers
4214	Pawnbrokers and moneylenders
4215	Bill, debt and related cash collectors
4221	Travel agency clerks
4222	Receptionists and information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
5111	Flight attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides and ground hosts
5121	House stewards and housekeepers
5122	Cooks
5123	Waiters and bartenders
5129	Other housekeeping and restaurant services workers
5131	Child care workers
5132	Institution based personal care workers
5133	Home based personal care worker
5139	Other personal care workers
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5143	Undertakers and embalmers
5149	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5151	Astrologers and related workers
5152	Fortune-tellers, palmists and related workers
5161	Fire-fighters
5162	Policemen/women
5163	Prison guards
5169	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Shop and stall salespersons and attendants
5212	Product demonstrators and canvassers
5220	Fashion and other models
6111	Rice farmer
6112	Corn farmer
6113	Sugarcane farmer

6114	Vegetable farmer
6115	Fiber crop farmer
6119	Other crop farmers
6121	Coconut farmer
6122	Fruit tree farmer
6129	Other orchard farmers
6131	Ornamental plant grower
6139	Other plant growers
6211	Cattle and dairy farmer
6212	Hog raising farmer
6219	Other livestock farmers
6221	Chicken farmer
6222	Duck raiser
6229	Other poultry farmer
6290	Other animal producers
6310	Forest tree planting
6320	Loggers
6330	Charcoal burners and related workers
6340	Forest products gatherers
6411	Fish farm cultivators
6412	Prawn farm cultivators
6413	Oysters and mussels farm cultivators
6419	Other aqua products cultivators
6421	Inland waters fishermen
6422	Coastal waters fishermen
6431	Deep-sea fishermen
6439	Other deep-sea fishermen
6440	Hunters and trappers
6490	Fishermen, hunters and trappers not elsewhere classified
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Shortfirers and blasters
7113	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers
7121	Builders, traditional materials
7122	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and terrazzo workers
7124	Carpenters and joiners
7129	Other building frame and related trades workers
7131	Roofers
7132	Plasterers

7133	Insulators
7134	Glaziers
7135	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7136	Building and related electricians
7141	Painter and paperhangers
7142	Lacquerers and spray painters
7143	Parquetry workers and floor layers
7144	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal molders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flame-cutters
7213	Sheet-metal worker
7214	Structural metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7216	Underwater workers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press workers
7222	Toolmakers, metal pattern makers and metal markers
7223	Machine-tool setter-operators
7224	Metal grinder, polisher and tool sharpener
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters
7233	General machinery mechanics and fitters
7234	Industry-specific machinery mechanics and fitters
7239	Other machinery mechanic and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanic and fitters
7242	Electronics fitters and services
7243	Radio and television servicers
7244	Telegraph and telephone installer
7245	Electrical line installers, repairers and cable jointers
7311	Precision instrument makers and repairers
7312	Acoustical musical instrument maker and tuners
7313	Jewelry and precious metal trades workers
7321	Pottery and related clay and abrasive formers
7322	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7323	Glass engravers and etchers
7324	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7332	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7341	Compositors and type setters
7342	Stereotype and electrotypers

7343	Printing engravers and etchers
7344	Bookbinders and related workers
7345	Silk screen, block and textile printers
7411	Meat and fish butchers and preparers
7412	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery bakers
7413	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7414	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinetmakers and related workers
7423	Woodworking machine setter-operators
7424	Rattan, bamboo and other wicker furniture makers
7425	Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers
7431	Fiber preparers
7432	Hand weavers, knitters and other hand textile product makers
7433	Tailors, dressmakers and hatters
7434	Textile patternmakers and cutters
7435	Sewers
7436	Embroiderers
7437	Doll and stuffed toymakers
7438	Upholsterers and related workers
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7442	Shoemakers
7443	Leathergoods makers
8111	Mining plant operators
8112	Mineral ore and stone treating plant operators
8113	Well drolleries and borers and related workers
8121	Ore smelting, metal converting and refining furnace operators
8122	Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators
8123	Metal heat-treating plant operator
8124	Metal drawers and extruders
8131	Glass and ceramics kiln operators
8139	Other glass and ceramics plant operators
8141	Sawmill, wood panel and related wood processing plant operators
8142	Paper pulp preparation plant operators
8143	Papermaking plant operators
8151	Crushing, grinding and mixing equipment operators
8152	Cooking, roasting and related heat-treating plant operators
8153	Filtering and separating equipment operators
8154	Still and reactor operator

8155	Petroleum-refining plant operator
8159	Other chemical-processing plant operators
8161	Power-generating plant operators
8162	Steam turbine, boiler and engine operators
8169	Other power-generating and related plant operators
8171	Automated assembly-line operators
8211	Machine-tool operators
8212	Cement and other mineral processing machine operators
8221	Pharmaceutical and toiletry products machine operators
8222	Ammunition and explosive product machine operators
8223	Metal finishers, platers and coaters
8224	Photographic product machine operators
8229	Other chemical product machine operators
8231	Tire making and vulcanizing machine operators
8239	Other rubber and plastic products machine operators
8240	Wood products machine operator
8251	Printing machine operators
8252	Binding machine operators
8253	Paper and paperboard products machine operator
8261	Spinning and winding machine operators
8262	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8263	Sewing machine operators
8264	Embroidering machine operator
8265	Textile bleaching, dyeing and cleaning machine operators
8269	Other textile products machine operators
8271	Meat and fish processing machine operators
8272	Dairy products machine operators
8273	Grain and spice milling machine operators
8274	Baked goods producing and cereals processing machine operators
8275	Fruit, vegetables and nut processing machine operators
8276	Sugar processing and refining machine operators
8277	Tea, coffee, cocoa and chocolate preparing and producing
8278	Tobacco products processing machine operators
8279	Brewers and wine and other beverage machine operators
8281	Mechanical machinery assembler
8282	Electrical machinery assemblers
8283	Electronic equipment assemblers
8284	Metal, rubber and plastic product assemblers
8285	Wood and related material product assemblers

8286	Paperboard, textile and related products
8290	Other stationary machine operators and
8311	Railway engine drivers
8312	Railway brakemen, signalers and shunters
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and light van drivers
8323	Bus and tram drivers
8324	Heavy truck drivers
8331	Motorized farm and forestry machinery
8332	Earth-moving and related machinery operators
8333	Crane, hoist and related materials-moving equipment operators
8334	Lifting-truck operators
8340	Ship's deck crews and related workers
9111	Market stall and sidewalk vendors
9112	Street ambulant vendors
9113	Door-to-door salespersons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and
9133	Hand launderers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Window cleaners
9151	Messengers, package and baggage porters and
9152	Watchers and doorkeepers
9161	Garbage collector
9162	Street sweepers and related laborers
9211	Farmhands and laborers
9212	Forestry laborers
9213	Fishery laborers and helpers
9310	Mining and construction laborers
9321	Handicraft laborer
9322	Hand packers and other manufacturing laborers
9331	Freight handlers
9332	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9333	Drivers and operators of animal drawn vehicles
9600	Workers reporting occupations unidentifiable or inadequately defined
9700	Workers not reporting any occupation
9800	Non-identifiable occupations
9998	Unknown

9999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I: 02%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A422 PH90A423">P26. Occupation in Past Week

__ What was [respondent] 's activity/occupation during the past seven days?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Officials
02	Professionals
03	Technicians
04	Clerks
05	Service/sales worker
06	Farmers
07	Craft related worker
08	Machine operation
09	Sales and service/ elementary occupation

10	Special occupation
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (1-digit) the person worked during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I: 02%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PH90A411 PH90A412 PH90A413 PH90A414 PH90A415 PH90A416 PH90A417 PH90A418 PH90A439 PH90A440
PH90A442"><span class="h2">5 Years Old and Older</span><br />[Questions P15-P22 apply to persons 5 years old and
over]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PH90A416"><span class="em">P20. School Attendance</span><br /><br />Did [respondent]
attend school at any time from June 1989 to March 1990?<br /><br />Encircle Code<br /><br /><div class="i1">1 Yes<br
/>2 No, skip to P22.</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person, if of school age, attended school at anytime from June 1989 to March 1990.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WRKAVAIL: Availability for work**Data file:** PHL1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A429">P29. Availability for Work

Was [respondent] available for work during the past seven days?

Encircle code

<div class="i1">1 Yes
2 No, skip to P32.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the unemployed person was available for work or not during the past seven days.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ not employed during the past week [discrepancies: type I: 15 %; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WRKPROV: Province of work**Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428">P28. Place of work

__ In what city/municipality did [respondent] work during the past seven days?

<div class="i1">7 Foreign Country
8 Same City/Municipality
9 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify the city/municipality and province. Skip to P32</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abra
02	Agusan del Norte
03	Agusan del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite

22	Cebu
23	Davao del Norte
24	Davao del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga-Apayao
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao del Norte
36	Lanao del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	North Cotabato
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Western Samar

61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao del Norte
68	Surigao del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Norte
73	Zamboanga del Sur
74	MM, 2nd District
75	MM, 3rd District
76	MM, 4th District
77	Aurora
90	Foreign country
91	Same city/municipality
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province the person worked during the past seven days. However, for those who work in the same city/municipality as their residence, there is a separate category within the variable. The data lumps those who were born in the same city/municipality, in a foreign country and some unknown categories in the same category 0. Programming was done to separate same municipality/city, foreign country and some unknown from the category 0.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I: 02%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_AGEMAR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434 PH90A435">For Females 15-49 Years

[Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PH90A435">P35. What was [respondent]'s age at first marriage?

<div class="i1">__ Enter age.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39

40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates age at first marriage. Though this question was meant to be asked for females who are aged between 15 and 49, many females aged greater than 49 also responded to this question. However, since there are others who did not respond, the ones who responded could be a biased sample. In addition, the responses to when someone married when aged less than 10 years or greater than 49 years have been changed to unknown category.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Ever-married females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies:type I: 06 %; type II:none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434 PH90A435">For Females 15-49 Years
 [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434">Fertility

P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P33. How many are still living?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990?

<div class="i1">__ Enter actual number.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive for females who are 15-49 years old.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Ever-married females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_CHBORN2: Children born last year

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434 PH90A435">For Females 15-49 Years
 [Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434">Fertility

P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P33. How many are still living?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990?

<div class="i1">__ Enter actual number.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive from May 1, 1989 to April 30, 1990 for females who were ever-married and are 15-49 years old. However, many females aged greater than 49 also responded to this question. Since there are others in that age group who did not respond, the ones who responded could be a biased sample.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Ever-married females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies:type I: 06 %; type II:none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_CHSURV: Children still alive

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434 PH90A435">For Females 15-49 Years

[Questions P32-P35 apply to females 15-49 years old]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A432 PH90A433 PH90A434">Fertility

P32. How many children have been born alive to [respondent]?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P33. How many are still living?

<div class="i1">__ If none, enter "00".</div>

P34. How many children were born alive to [respondent] from May 1, 1989 to April 30 1990?

<div class="i1">__ Enter actual number.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children who are still alive for females who were ever-married and are 15-49 years old. However, many females aged greater than 49 also responded to this question. Since there are others in that age group who did not respond, the ones who responded could be a biased sample.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Ever-married females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies:type I: 06 %; type II:none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_LANGGEN: Language/dialect generally spoken

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH90A436">H13. Language/Dialect Generally Spoken

What is the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household?

__ Enter code

<div class="i1">01 Tagalog
02 Cebuano
03 Hiligaynon
04 Ilocano
05 Ibanag
06 Pampango
07 Pangasinan
08 Waray
09 Bicol
10 Maguindanao
11 Maranao
12 Tausug
__ Others, specify</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tagalog
02	Cebuano
03	Hiligaynon
04	Ilocano
05	Ibanag
06	Pampanago
07	Pangasinan
08	Waray
09	Bicol
10	Maguindanao
11	Maranao
12	Tausug
13	Agta

14	Agutaynon
15	Aklanon
16	Atta
17	Badjao
18	Bagobo
19	Banuanon
20	Batak
21	Binisaya
22	Binukid
23	Bilaan
24	Bolinao
25	Bontoc
26	Botolan
27	Bukidnon
28	Butuanon
29	Cagayano
30	Chavacano
31	Cuyano
32	Davaweno
33	Dibabawon
34	Dumagat
35	Gaddang
36	Ilanum
37	Ilongot
38	Inibalo
39	Itawis
40	Itbayaten
41	Itneg
42	Iraya
43	Isinai
44	Isneg
45	Ifugao
46	Ivatan
47	Kalagan
48	Kalamianon
49	Kalibugan
50	Kalinga
51	Kallahan
52	Kankanai

53	Kapul
54	Kene
55	Kinamigin
56	Kinaray-A
57	Kulaman
58	Kuyonon
59	Malaweg
60	Mamanwa
61	Mandaya
62	Mangyan
63	Manobo
64	Mansaka
65	Masbateno
66	Molbog
67	Negrito
68	Obian
69	Planan
70	Palaweno
71	Parauan
72	Pullon-Mapun
73	Romblon
74	Sama
75	Samar-Leyte
76	Sangil
77	Subanon
78	Susigaonon
79	T-Boli
80	Tagakaulo
81	Tag-Baneva
82	Tagbanua
83	Yokad
84	Zambal
85	Belgian
86	Chinese
87	Dutch
88	English
89	French
90	German
91	Hindi

92	Indonesian
93	Italian
94	Japanese
95	Spanish
96	Thai
97	Other foreign dialect
98	Other local dialect

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WHYNOT: Reason for not looking for work

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428 PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431">10 Years Old and Older

[Questions P23-P31 apply to persons 10 years old and over]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation

__ What was [respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?

<div class="i1">Describe occupation as fully as possible.
Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.
If housewife, student, or retiree, skip to P25.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A431">P31. Reason for not Looking for Work

Why did [respondent] not look for work?

__ Enter appropriate code listed below.
<div class="i1">If others, specify.

1 Believe no work available
2 Awaiting results of previous job application
3 Temporary illness/disability
4 Bad weather
5 Waiting for rehire/job recall
6 Too young, too old or retired, permanent disability
7 Housekeeping
8 Schooling
9 Others, specify</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No work available

02	Awaiting results
03	Temporary illness/disability
04	Bad weather
05	Waiting for rehire
06	Too young/too old
07	Housekeeping
08	Schooling
09	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the unemployed person was not looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ not employed but not looking for work during the past week [discrepancies: type I: 04 %; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WRKLOOK: Looking for work

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PH90A419 PH90A420 PH90A421 PH90A422 PH90A423 PH90A424 PH90A425 PH90A426 PH90A427 PH90A428
PH90A429 PH90A430 PH90A431"><span class="h2">10 Years Old and Older</span><br /><br />[Questions P23-P31
apply to persons 10 years old and over]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A419"><span class="em">P23. Usual Activity/Occupation</span><br /><br />__ What was
[respondent] 's usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?<br /><br /><div class="i1">Describe occupation
as fully as possible.<br />Examples: Palay Farmer, Filing Clerk, Fruit Vendor, Student, etc.<br />If housewife, student, or
retiree, skip to P25.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PH90A430"><span class="em">P30. Looking for Work</span><br /><br />Did [respondent] look for
work during the past seven days?<br /><br />Encircle code<br /><br /><div class="i1">1 Yes, skip to P32<br />2
No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Unknown
6	"
8	"
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the unemployed person who was available for work last week was looking for work or not.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: Persons age 10+ not employed but available for work during the past week [discrepancies: type I: 06 %; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PH1990A_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: PHL1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
32	32
33	33
35	35
36	36

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's weight in the sample.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

1990 Census of Population and Housing, Listing Booklet

title 1990 Census of Population and Housing, Listing Booklet
 authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 date 1990-05-01
 country Philippines
 language English
 publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 filename ph1990ef_philippines_enumeration_forms.en.pdf

technical_documents

Philippine Standard Industrial Classification Code Book (Excerpt)

title Philippine Standard Industrial Classification Code Book (Excerpt)
 authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 date 1990-05-01
 country Philippines
 language English
 publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 filename ph1990cbi_philippines_standard_industrial_classification_code_book_excerpt.pdf

Philippine Standard Occupational Classification Code Book

title Philippine Standard Occupational Classification Code Book
 authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 date 1990-05-01
 country Philippines
 language English
 publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 filename ph1990cbo_philippines_standard_occupational_classification_code_book.pdf

Enumerator's Manual

title Enumerator's Manual
 authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 date 1990-05-01
 country Philippines
 language English
 publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
 filename ph1990ei_philippines_enumerator_instructions.pdf

Enumerator's Manual for Homeless Population

title Enumerator's Manual for Homeless Population
authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office, Department of Social Welfare and Development
date 1990-05-01
country Philippines
language English
publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office, Department of Social Welfare and Development
filename ph1990ei_philippines_enumerator_instructions_for_homeless_population.pdf
